Contract Documents and Specifications

For

UTS MAIN DATA CENTER HVAC REPLACEMENT

For

University of South Carolina

Project # H27-Z363

February 5, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT NAME: UTS MAIN DATA CENTER HVAC REPLACEMENT

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z363

SECTION NUMBER OF PAGES
Table of Contents
SE-310, Invitation for Design-Bid-Build Construction Services1
AIA A701-1997 Instructions to Bidders South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of State Engineer Version
Bid Bond (AIA A310)
SE-330, 2018 Bid Form5
AIA Document A101-2007 Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of State Engineer Version
AIA Document A201-2007 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of State Engineer Version
SE-355, Performance Bond2
SE-357, Labor & Material Payment Bond
SE-380, Change Order to Construction Contract

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical - General	7
Testing and Balancing	3
Mechanical Insulation	2
Mechanical Piping	5
Computer Room Air Conditioning Units	8
Automatic Temperature Controls	5
Common Work Results for Electrical	5
	Mechanical - General Testing and Balancing Mechanical Insulation Mechanical Piping Computer Room Air Conditioning Units Automatic Temperature Controls Common Work Results for Electrical

2018 Edition

SE-310 INVITATION FOR DESIGN-BID-BUILD CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

AGENCY/OWNER: University of South Carolina		
PROJECT NAME: UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement		
PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z363		
PROJECT LOCATION: Columbia, SC		
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/SERVICES: Provide and instal	l five (5) new HVAC units and modify two existing HVAC	
units for Data Center. This is a restricted area and the only site vis	it will be immediately following the pre bid meeting. Small	
and minority business participation highly encouraged.		
BID/SUBMITTAL DUE DATE: <u>3/6/2018</u> CONSTRUCTIO	DN COST RANGE: $$340K$ to $$390K$ N/A	
PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD: Design-Bid-Build		
BID SECURITY IS REQUIRED IN AN AMOUNT NOT LESS	THAN 5% OF THE BASE BID.	
PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED? Yes 🛛 No 🗌	PAYMENT BOND REQUIRED? Yes 🖂 No 🗌	
BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM	M:_purchasing.sc.edu	
PLAN DEPOSIT AMOUNT: \$ IS	DEPOSIT REFUNDABLE Yes 🗌 No 🗌 N/A 🖂	
Bidders must obtain Bidding Documents/Plans from the above listed source(s) to be	listed as an official plan holder. Bidders that rely on copies obtained from	
any other source do so at their own risk. All written communications with official p	an noiders & bidders will be via email or website posting.	
All questions & correspondence concerning this Invitation shall be addressed to the	A/E.	
A/E NAME: Mechanical Design		
A/E CONTACT: Danny Wilds		
A/E ADDRESS: Street/PO Box: 4403 Broad River Road		
City: Columbia	State: SC ZIP : 29210-	
EMAIL: danny@mdi9834.com	TELEPHONE: <u>803.731.9834</u>	
AGENCY PROJECT COORDINATOR: Juaguana Brookins		
ADDRESS: Street/PO Box: 1300 Pickens Street		
City: Columbia	State: SC ZIP: 29208-	
EMAIL: ibrookin@fmc.sc.edu	TELEPHONE: 803 777 3596	
EMAIL. JOIOKING IIIC.SC.Cdu		
PRE-BID CONFERENCE: Yes 🛛 No 🗌	MANDATORY ATTENDANCE: Yes 🗌 No 🖂	
PRE-BID DATE: 2/20/2018 TIME: 10 AM PLACE:	1300 Pickens Street, Columbia SC 29208	
BID DUE DATE: See Above TIME: 2:00 PM PLACE:	1300 Pickens Street Columbia SC 29208	
BID DELIVERY ADDRESSES		
HAND-DELIVERY.	MAILSERVICE	
Attn: Juaquana Brookins "Bid Enclosed"	Attn: Juaquana Brookins "Bid Enclosed"	
1300 Pickons Strat 1300 Pickons Strat 1300 Pickons Strat		
Columbia SC 29208	Columbia SC 29208	
<u></u>		
IS PROJECT WITHIN AGENCY CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATI	ON? (Agency MUST check one) Yes 🛛 No 🗌	
APPROVED BY:	DATE:	
(OSE Project Manager)		

South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of MAIA Document A701™ – 1997

Instructions to Bidders

This version of AIA Document A701[™]–1997 is modified by the South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer ("SCOSE"). Publication of this version of AIA Document A701–1997 does not imply the American Institute of Architects' endorsement of any modification by SCOSE. A comparative version of AIA Document A701–1997 showing additions and deletions by SCOSE is available for review on the SCOSE Web site.

Cite this document as "AIA Document A701[™]– 1997, Instructions to Bidders — SCOSE Version," or "AIA Document A701[™]–1997 — SCOSE Version."

South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of MATA Document A701[™] – 1997

Instructions to Bidders

for the following PROJECT: (Nome and location or address) UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement Columbia, South Carolina

THE OWNER: (Nome, legal status and address) University of South Carolina

1300 Pickens Street

Columbia, South Carolina 29208

The Owner is a Governmental Body of the State of South Carolina as defined by Title 11, Chapter 35 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

THE ARCHITECT: (Name, legal status and address) Mechanical Design 4403 Broad River Road

Columbia South Carolina 29210

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 DEFINITIONS
- 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS
- 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS
- 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES
- 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS
- 6 POST-BID INFORMATION
- 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND
- 8 FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

This version of AIA Document A701-1997 is modified by the South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer, Publication of this version of AIA Document A701 does not imply the American Institute of Architects' endorsement of any modification by South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer. A comparative version of AIA Document A701--1997 showing additions and detetions by the South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer is available for review on South Carolina state Web site

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AlA Decement A701¹¹⁶ – 1997. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987 and 1997 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Proconsensor Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A701¹¹⁶–1997. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved, WARNING: This AIA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright II way and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:21 under license number 2009879753 and is not for reproduction.

1

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1 Bidding Documents, collectively referred to as the Invitation for Bids, include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Advertisement, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form, the Notice of Intent to Award, and other sample bidding and contract forms. The proposed Contract Documents consist of the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, Conditions of the Contract General. Supplementary and other Conditions). Drawings, Specifications and all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, and other documents set forth in the Bidding Documents. Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, SCOSE edition. Any reference in this document A101TM-2007 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean AIA Document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201TM-2007 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, SCOSE edition.

§ 1.2 Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.3 Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Architect prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections.

§ 1.4 A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.5 The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which Work may be added or from which Work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids.

§ 1.6 An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.

§ 1.7 A Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment or services or a portion of the Work as described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.8 A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid.

§ 1.9 A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment or labor for a portion of the Work.

ARTICLE 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

§ 2.1 The Bidder by submitting a Bid represents that:

§ 2.1.1 The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents, to the extent that such documentation relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, and for other portions of the Project, if any, being bid concurrently or presently under construction. Bidders are expected to examine the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's risk. Bidder assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity that Bidder does not bring to the Owner's attention prior to bid opening.

§ 2.1.2 The Bid is made in compliance with the Bidding Documents.

§ 2.1.3 The Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and has correlated the Bidder's personal observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents and accepts full responsibility for any pre-bid existing conditions that would affect the Bid that could have been ascertained by a site visit. As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), a bidder's failure to attend an advertised pre-bid conference will not excuse its responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State.

AlA Document A761¹⁴ – 1997. Copyright D 1979, 1974, 1976, 1987 and 1997 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A761¹⁴ – 1997. Copyright © 2018 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA "Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA "Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA "Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:21 under license number 2009879753 and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced pior to its completion.

§ 2.1.4 The Bid is based upon the materials, equipment and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception.

§ 2.1.5 CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

§ 2.1.5.1 By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that:

- .1 The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to:
 - .1 those prices;
 - .2 the intention to submit a bid; or
 - .3 the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.
- .2 The prices in this bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
- .3 No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

§ 2.1.5.2 Each signature on the bid is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory:

- .1 Is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to Section 2.1.5.1 of this certification; or
- .2 Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the bidder's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to Section 2.1.5.1 of this certification [As used in this subdivision, the term "principals" means the person(s) in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid];
- .3 As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in Section 2.1.5.2.2 of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to Section 2.1.5.1 of this certification; and
- As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to Section 2.1.5.1 of this certification.

§ 2.1.5.3 If the bidder deletes or modifies Section 2.1.5.1.2 of this certification, the bidder must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

§ 2.1.6 DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that Bidder will maintain a drug free workplace in accordance with the requirements of Title 44, Chapter 107 of South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

§ 2.1.7 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

§ 2.1.7.1 By submitting a Bid. Bidder certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

- .1 Bidder and/or any of its Principals-
 - .1 Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;
 - .2 Have not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of bids; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and
 - .3 Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in Section 2.1.7.1.1.2 of this provision.
- .2 Bidder has not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

.3 "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

§ 2.1.7.2 Bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award. Bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

§ 2.1.7.3 If Bidder is unable to certify the representations stated in Section 2.1.7.1, Bidder must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Bidder's responsibility. Failure of the Bidder to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Bidder nonresponsible.

§ 2.1.7.4 Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by Section 2.1.7.1 of this provision. The knowledge and information of a Bidder is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

§2.1.7.5 The certification in Section 2.1.7.1 of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Bidder knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

§ 2.1.8 ETHICS CERTIFICATE

By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (Ethics Act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If the contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, the contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed.

§ 2.1.9 RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO BIDDERS & GIFTS

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your bid, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of the state Ethics Act.

§ 2.1.9.1 After issuance of the solicitation, *bidder agrees not to discuss this procurement activity in any way with the Owner or its employees, agents or officials.* All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. This restriction may be lifted by express written permission from the Procurement Officer. This restriction expires once a contract has been formed.

§ 2.1.9.2 Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer, hidder agrees not to give anything to the Owner, any affiliated organizations, or the employees, agents or officials of either, prior to award.

§ 2.1.9.3 Bidder acknowledges that the policy of the State is that a governmental body should not accept or solicit a gift, directly or indirectly, from a donor if the governmental body has reason to believe the donor has or is seeking to obtain contractual or other business or financial relationships with the governmental body. Regulation 19-445.2165(C) broadly defines the term donor.

§ 2.1.10 IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT CERTIFICATION

Inft

§ 2.1.10.1 The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the State Fiscal Accountability Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the

following URL: <u>http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm(.)</u> Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you.

§2.1.10.2 By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List.

§ 2.1.10.3 You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List.

§ 2.1.11 OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)

By submitting an Offer, the Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

ARTICLE 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

§ 3.1 COPIES

§ 3.1.1 Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein. If so provided in the Advertisement, the deposit will be refunded to all plan holders who return the Bidding Documents in good condition within ten (10) days after receipt of Bids. The cost of replacement of missing or damaged documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the Bidding Documents and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.

§ 3.1.2 Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in proparing Bids; neither the Owner nor Architect assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Owner has made copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms for the purpose of obtaining. Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by issuance of copies of the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.1.4 All persons obtaining Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement shall provide that office with Bidder's contact information to include the Bidder's name, telephone number, mailing address, and email address.

§ 3.2 INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

§ 3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study and compare the Bidding Documents with each other, and with other work being bid concurrently or presently under construction to the extent that it relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall at once report to the Architect errors, inconsistencies or ambiguities discovered.

§ 3.2.2 Bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request which shall reach the Architect at least ten (10) days prior to the date for receipt of Bids.

§ 3.2.3 Interpretations, corrections and changes of the Bidding Documents will be made by written Addendum. Interpretations, corrections and changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them. As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Bidding Documents unless a change is made by written Addendum.

§ 3.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

Inft

1

§ 3.3.1 The materials, products and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. Reference in the Bidding Documents to a designated material, product, thing, or service by specific brand or trade name followed by the words "or equal" and "or approved equal" shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

§ 3.3.2 No request to substitute materials, products, or equipment for materials, products, or equipment described in the Bidding Documents and no request for addition of a manufacturer or supplier to a list of approved manufacturers or suppliers in the Bidding Documents will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect at least ten (10) days prior to the date for receipt of Bids established in the Invitation for

Bids. Any subsequent extension of the date for receipt of Bids by addendum shall not extend the date for receipt of such requests unless the addendum so specifies. Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

§ 3.3.3 If the Architect approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

§ 3.3.4 No substitutions will be considered after the Contract award unless specifically provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4 ADDENDA

§ 3.4.1 Addenda will be transmitted to all who are known by the issuing office to have received a complete set of Bidding Documents.

§ 3.4.2 Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.

§ 3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than 120 hours prior to the time for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

§ 3.4.4 Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a Bid that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

§ 3.4.5 When the date for receipt of Bids is to be postponed and there is insufficient time to issue a written Addendum prior to the original Bid Date, the Owner will notify prospective Bidders by telephone or other appropriate means with immediate follow up with a written Addendum. This Addendum will verify the postponement of the original Bid Date and establish a new Bid Date. The new Bid Date will be no earlier than the fifth (5th) calendar day after the date of issuance of the Addendum postponing the original Bid Date.

§ 3.4.6 If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that bids cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Addendum may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Addendum will be issued to reschedule the conference.

ARTICLE 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES § 4.1 PREPARATION OF BIDS

§4.1.1 Bids shall be submitted on the SE-330 Bid Form included with the Bidding Documents.

§ 4.1.2 Any blanks on the bid form to be filled in by the Bidder shall be legibly executed in a non-crasable medium. Bids shall be signed in ink or other indelible media.

§ 4.1.3 Sums shall be expressed in figures.

§ 4.1.4 Interlineations, alterations and crasures must be initialed by the signer of the Bid. Bidder shall not make stipulations or qualify his bid in any manner not permitted on the bid form. An incomplete Bid or information not requested that is written on or attached to the Bid Form that could be considered a qualification of the Bid, may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

§4.3.5 All requested Alternates shall be bid. The failure of the bidder to indicate a price for an Alternate shall render the Bid non-responsive. Indicate the change to the Base Bid by entering the dollar amount and marking, as appropriate, the box for "ADD TO" or "DEDUCT FROM". If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "ZERO" or "No Change."

lnit.

For add alternates to the base bid, Subcontractor(s) listed on page BF-2 of the Bid Form to perform Alternate Work shall be used for both Alternates and Base Bid Work if Alternates are accepted.

§ 4.1.6 Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3020(b)(i) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth a list of subcontractor specialties for which Bidder is required to identify only those subcontractors Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty. Bidder must follow the Instructions in the Bid Form for filling out this section of the Bid Form. Failure to properly fill out Section 7 may result in rejection of Bidder's bid as non-responsive.

§ 4.1.7 Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name of the Bidder and the nature of legal form of the Bidder. Each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

§ 4.2 BID SECURITY

§ 4.2.1 If required by the Invitation for Bids, each Bid shall be accompanied by a bid security in an amount of not less than five percent of the Base Bid. The bid security shall be a bid bond or a certified cashier's check. The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty.

§ 4.2.2 If a surety bond is required, it shall be written on AIA Document A310. Bid Bond, and the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney. The bid bond shall:

- .1 be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
- .2 be issued by a surety company having, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty", which company shows a financial strength rating of at least five (5) times the contract price.
- .3 be enclosed in the bid envelope at the time of Bid Opening, either in paper copy or as an electronic bid bond authorization number provided on the Bid Form and issued by a firm or organization authorized by the surety to receive, authenticate and issue binding electronic bid bonds on behalf the surety.

§ 4.2.3 By submitting a bid bond via an electronic bid bond authorization number on the Bid Form and signing the Bid Form, the Bidder certifies that an electronic bid bond has been executed by a Surety meeting the standards required by the Bidding Documents and the Bidder and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the conditions provided in this Section 4.2.

§ 4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Contract has been executed and performance and payment bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn or (c) all Bids have been rejected.

§ 4.3 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

InR.

§ 4.3.1 All copies of the Bid, the bid security, if any, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a scaled opaque envelope. The envelope shall, unless hand delivered by the Bidder, be addressed to the Owner's designated purchasing office as shown in the Invitation for Bids. The envelope shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the envelope should be labeled "BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. Bidder's hand delivering their Bids shall deliver Bids to the place of the Bid Opening as shown in the Invitation for Bids. Whether or not Bidder's attend the Bid Opening, they shall give their Bids to the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee as shown in the Invitation for Bids prior to the time of the Bid Opening.

§ 4.3.2 Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of Bids. Bids received after the time and date for receipt of Bids will be returned unopened.

§ 4.3.3 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

§ 4.3.4 Oral, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or other electronically transmitted bids will not be considered.

§ 4.3.5 The official time for receipt of Bids will be determined by reference to the clock designated by the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee. The procurement officer conducting the Bid Opening will determine and announce that the deadline has arrived and no further Bids or bid modifications will be accepted. All Bids and bid modifications in the possession of the procurement officer at the time the announcement is completed will be timely, whether or not the bid envelope has been date/time stamped or otherwise marked by the procurement officer.

§ 4.4 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

§4.4.1 A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder during the stipulated time period following the time and date designated for the receipt of Bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting a Bid.

§ 4.4.2 Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted may be withdrawn in person or by written notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Withdrawal by written notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder.

§ 4.4.3 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these instructions to Bidders.

§ 4.4.4 Bid security, if required, shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as resubmitted.

ARTICLE 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS § 5.1 OPENING OF BIDS

§ 5.1.1 Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. The Owner will not read aloud Bids that the Owner determines, at the time of opening, to be non-responsive.

§ 5.1.2 At hid opening, the Owner will announce the date and location of the posting of the Notice of Intended Award.

§ 5.1.3 The Owner will send a copy of the final Bid Tabulation to all Bidders within ten (10) working days of the Bid Opening.

§ 5.1.4 If the Owner determines to award the Project, the Owner will, after posting a Notice of Intended Award, send a copy of the Notice to all Bidders.

§ 5.1.5 If only one Bid is received, the Owner will open and consider the Bid.

§ 5.2 REJECTION OF BIDS

Init.

1

§ 5.2.1 The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids. A Bid not accompanied by a required bid security or by other data required by the Bidding Documents, or a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular is subject to rejection.

§ 5.2.2 The reasons for which the Owner will reject Bids include, but are not limited to:

- .1 Failure by a Bidder to be represented at a Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference or site visit:
- .2 Failure to deliver the Bid on time;
- 3 Failure to comply with Bid Security requirements, except as expressly allowed by law;
- .4 Listing an invalid electronic Bid Bond authorization number on the bid form;
- .5 Failure to Bid an Alternate, except as expressly allowed by law;
- .6 Failure to list qualified Subcontractors as required by law;
- .7 Showing any material modification(s) or exception(s) qualifying the Bid;
- .8 Faxing a Bid directly to the Owner or their representative; or
- .9 Failure to include a properly executed Power-of-Attorney with the bid bond.

§ 5.2.3 The Owner may reject a Bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or sub-line items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid

will result in the lowest overall cost to the Owner even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

§ 5.3 ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

§ 5.3.1 It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest qualified Bidder provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. The Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's own best interests.

§ 5.3.2 The Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 6 POST-BID INFORMATION

§ 6.1 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Owner will make a determination of Bidder's responsibility before awarding a contract. Bidder shall provide all information and documentation requested by the Owner to support the Owner's evaluation of responsibility. Failure of Bidder to provide requested information is cause for the Owner, at its option, to determine the Bidder to be non-responsible.

§ 6.2 CLARIFICATION

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with a Bidder after opening for the purpose of clarifying either the Bid or the requirements of the Invitation for Bids. Such communications may be conducted only with Bidders who have submitted a Bid which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the Invitation for Bids and only in accordance with Appendix E (Paragraph A(6)) to the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvement, Part II. Clarification of a Bid must be documented in writing and included with the Bid. Clarifications may not be used to revise a Bid or the Invitation for Bids. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445,2080].

§ 6.3 SUBMITTALS

§ 6.3.1 The Bidder shall, as soon as practicable or as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, after notification of selection for the award of a Contract, furnish to the Owner through the Architect in writing:

- .1 a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces;
- .2 names of the manufacturers, products, and the suppliers of principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work; and
- .3 names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

ARTICLE 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 7.4 BOND REQUIREMENTS

§ 7.1.1 If stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Bonds may be secured through the Bidder's usual sources.

§ 7.1.2 The performance and payment bonds shall conform to the requirements of Section 11.4 of the General Conditions of the Contract. If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid.

§ 7.2 TIME OF DELIVERY CONTRACT, CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND FORM OF BONDS

§ 7.2.1 After expiration of the protest period, the Owner will tender a signed Contract for Construction to the Bidder and the Bidder shall return the fully executed Contract for Construction to the Owner within seven (7) days thereafter. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds and certificate of insurance to the Owner not later than three (3) days following the date of execution of the Contract. Failure to deliver these documents as required shall entitle the Owner to consider the Bidder's failure as a refusal to enter into a contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidder's Bid and to make claim on the Bid Security for re-procurement cost.

§ 7.2.2 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

§ 7.2.3 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affin thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8 FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise required in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for the Work will be written on AJA Document A101-2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, SCOSE edition.

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS

§ 8.1 NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY

§ 9.1.1 Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavia - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

§ 9.1.2 For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: <u>www.sctax.org</u>

§ 9.1.3 This notice is for informational purposes only. This Owner does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-898-5383.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (Available through SC Department of Revenue).

§ 9.2 CONTRACTOR LICENSING

Contractors and Subcontractors listed in Section 7 of the Bid Form who are required by the South Carolina Code of Laws to be licensed, must be licensed at the time of bidding.

§ 9.3 SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

§ 9.3.1 For every document the Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, the Bidder must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that the Bidder contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged & confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410.

§ 9.3.2 For every document the Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, the Bidder must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that the Bidder contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act.

§ 9.3.3 For every document the Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, the Bidder must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that theBidder contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810.

§ 9.3.4 All markings must be conspicuous: use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire bid as confidential, trade secret, or protected! If your bid, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page.

§ 9.3.5 By submitting a response to this solicitation, Bidder (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract

lnit.

(including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, & documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, & (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure.

§ 9.3.6 In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on the Bidders' marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED".

§ 9.3.7 By submitting a response, the Bidder agrees to defend, indemnify & hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its officers & employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the State withholding information that Bidder marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED".

§ 9.4 POSTING OF INTENT TO AWARD

The SE-370, Notice of Intent to Award, will be posted at the following location: Room or Area of Posting; Lobby Building Where Posted: Facilities Address of Building: 1300 Pickens, Street, Columbia SC 292085 WEB site address (if applicable): purchasing.sc.edu Posting date will be anaounced at hid opening. In addition to posting the potic

Posting date will be announced at bid opening. In addition to posting the notice, the Owner will promptly send all responsive bidders a copy of the notice of intent to award and the final bid tabulation

§ 9.5 PROTEST OF SOLICITATION OR AWARD

§ 9.5.1 Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen (15) days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten (10) days of the date notification of intent to award is posted in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 4219 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the State Engineer within the time provided.

§ 9.5.2 Any protest must be addressed to the CPO, Office of State Engineer, and submitted in writing:

- .1 by email to protest-ose@mmo.sc.gov,
- .2 by facsimile at 803-737-0639, or
- .3 by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

By submitting a protest to the foregoing email address, you (and any person acting on your behalf) consent to receive communications regarding your protest (and any related protests) at the e-mail address from which you sent your protest.

§ 9.6 SOLICITATION INFORMATION FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN OFFICIAL SOURCE

South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) is the official state government publication for State of South Carolina solicitations. Any information on State agency solicitations obtained from any other source is unofficial and any reliance placed on such information is at the bidder's sole risk and is without recourse under the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

§ 9.7 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

fruit.

Bidders are directed to Article 11.3 of the South Carolina Modified AIA Document A201, 2007 Edition, which, unless provided otherwise in the bid documents, requires the contractor to provide builder's tisk insurance on the project.

§ 9.8 TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH MINORITY FIRMS

§ 9.8.1 Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, taxpayers, who utilize certified minority subcontractors, may take a tax credit equal to 4% of the payments they make to said subcontractors. The payments claimed must be based on work performed directly for a South Carolina state contract. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. The

taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for 10 consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return.

§ 9.8.2 Taxpayers must maintain evidence of work performed for a State contract by the minority subcontractor. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888.

§ 9.8.3 The subcontractor must be certified as to the criteria of a "Minority Firm" by the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance (OSMBA). Certificates are issued to subcontractors upon successful completion of the certification process. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657. Fax: (803) 734-2498. Reference: SC §11-35-5010 --Definition for Minority Subcontractor & SC §11-35-5230 (B) -- Regulations for Negotiating with State Minority Firms.

§ 9.9 OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE WORK

Init.

I

AIA 310

Bid Bond

Original AIA Document on file at the office of University of South Carolina 1300 Pickens Streeet Columbia, South Carolina 29208

BII	SUBMITTED BY:
	(Bidder's Name)
BII	SUBMITTED TO: University of South Carolina
	(Owner's Name)
FO	R: PROJECT NAME: UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement
	PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z363
OFI	TER
§ 1.	In response to the Invitation for Construction Services and in compliance with the Instructions to Bidders for the above- named Project, the undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms included in the Bidding Documents, and to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents, for the prices and within the time frames indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
§ 2.	Pursuant to SC Code § 11-35-3030(1), Bidder has submitted Bid Security as follows in the amount and form required by the Bidding Documents:
	☐ Bid Bond with Power of Attorney ☐ Electronic Bid Bond ☐ Cashier's Check
	(Bidder check one)
§ 3.	Bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following Addenda to the Bidding Documents and has incorporated the effects of said Addenda into this Bid: (Bidder, check all that apply. Note, there may be more boxes than actual addenda. Do not check boxes that do not apply)
	ADDENDA: #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
§ 4.	Bidder accepts all terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bids, including, without limitation, those dealing with the disposition of Bid Security. Bidder agrees that this Bid, including all Bid Alternates, if any, may not be revoked or withdrawn after the opening of bids, and shall remain open for acceptance for a period of $\underline{60}$ Days following the Bid Date, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of the Owner.
§ 5.	Bidder herewith offers to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools of trades and labor, accessories, appliances, warranties and guarantees, and to pay all royalties, fees, permits, licenses and applicable taxes necessary to complete the following items of construction work:
§ 6.1	BASE BID WORK (as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows):Provide and install five new
	HVAC units and modify two existing HVAC units for Data Center.
	S, which sum is hereafter called the Base Bid. (Bidder to insert Base Bid Amount on line above)

§ 7. LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 3020(b)(i), CHAPTER 35, TITLE 11 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, AS AMENDED (See Instructions on the following page BF-2A)

Bidder shall use the below-listed Subcontractors in the performance of the Subcontractor Classification work listed:

SUBCONTRACTOR CLASSIFICATION (Completed by Owner)	LICENSE CLASSIFICATION AND/OR SUBCLASSIFICATION (Completed by Owner)	SUBCONTRACTOR'S and/or PRIME CONTRACTOR'S NAME (Must be completed by Bidder)	SUBCONTRACTOR'S and/or PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SC LICENSE NUMBER (Requested, but not Required)			
	BASE BID					
Electrical	EL					
		ALTERNATE #1				
		ALTERNATE #2				
		ALTERNATE #3				

If a Bid Alternate is accepted, Subcontractors listed for the Bid Alternate shall be used for the work of both the Alternate and the Base Bid work.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

- 1. Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth an Owner developed list of contractor/subcontractor classifications by contractor license category and/or subcategory for which bidder is required to identify the entity (subcontractor(s) and/or himself) Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed classification.
 - a. Columns A & B: The Owner fills out these columns, which identify the contractor/subcontractor classification and related license for which the bidder must list either a subcontractor or himself as the entity that will perform this work. In Column A, subcontractor classifications are identified by name and in Column B, the related contractor license categories or subcategories are listed per with Title 40 of the South Carolina Code of laws. Abbreviations of licenses can be found at: <u>http://www.llr.state.sc.us/POL/Contractors/PDFFiles/CLBClassificationAbbreviations.pdf</u>. If the owner has not identified a classification, the bidder does not list a subcontractor.
 - b. Columns C and D: In these columns, the Bidder identifies the subcontractors it will use for the work of each classification and license listed by the Owner in Columns A & B. Bidder must identify only the subcontractor(s) who will perform the work and no others. Bidders should make sure that their identification of each subcontractor is clear and unambiguous. A listing that could be any number of different entities may be cause for rejection of the bid as non-responsive. For example, a listing of M&M without more may be problematic if there are multiple different licensed contractors in South Carolina whose names start with M&M.
- 2. Subcontractor Defined: For purposes of subcontractor listing, a subcontractor is an entity who will perform work or render service to the prime contractor to or about the construction site pursuant to a contract with the prime contractor. Bidder should not identify sub-subcontractors in the spaces provided on the bid form but only those entities with which bidder will contract directly. Likewise, do not identify material suppliers, manufacturers, and fabricators that will not perform physical work at the site of the project but will only supply materials or equipment to the bidder or proposed subcontractor(s).
- 3. Subcontractor Qualifications: Bidder must only list subcontractors who possess a South Carolina Contractor's license with the license classification and/or subclassification identified by the Owner in the first column on the left. The subcontractor license must also be within the appropriate license group for the work of the specialty. If Bidder lists a subcontractor who is not qualified to perform the work, the Bidder will be rejected as non-responsible.
- 4. Use of Own forces: If under the terms of the Bidding Documents, Bidder is qualified to perform the work of a listed specialty and Bidder does not intend to subcontract such work but to use Bidder's own employees to perform such work, the Bidder must insert its own name in the space provided for that specialty.
- 5. Use of Multiple Subcontractors:
 - a. If Bidder intends to use multiple subcontractors to perform the work of a single specialty listing, Bidder must insert the name of each subcontractor Bidder will use, preferably separating the name of each by the word "and". If Bidder intends to use both his own employees to perform a part of the work of a single specialty listing and to use one or more subcontractors to perform the remaining work for that specialty listing, bidder must insert his own name and the name of each subcontractor, preferably separating the name of each with the word "and". Bidder must use each entity listed for the work of a single specialty listing in the performance of that work.
 - **b.** Optional Listing Prohibited: Bidder may not list multiple subcontractors for a specialty listing, in a form that provides the Bidder the option, after bid opening or award, to choose to use one or more but not all the listed subcontractors to perform the work for which they are listed. A listing, which on its face requires subsequent explanation to determine whether it is an optional listing, is non-responsive. If bidder intends to use multiple entities to perform the work for a single specialty listing, bidder must clearly set forth on the bid form such intent. Bidder may accomplish this by simply inserting the word "and" between the names of each entity listed for that specialty. Agency will reject as non-responsive a listing that contains the names of multiple subcontractors separated by a blank space, the word "or", a virgule (that is a /), or any separator that the Agency may reasonably interpret as an optional listing.
- 6. If Bidder is awarded the contract, bidder must, except with the approval of the Agency for good cause shown, use the listed entities to perform the work for which they are listed.
- 7. If bidder is awarded the contract, bidder will not be allowed to substitute another entity as subcontractor in place of a subcontractor listed in Section 7 of the Bid except for one or more of the reasons allowed by the SC Code of Laws.
- 8. Bidder's failure to identify an entity (subcontractor or himself) to perform the work of a subcontractor specialty listed in the first column on the left will render the Bid non-responsive.

§ 8. LIST OF MANUFACTURERS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS, AND SUBCONTRACTORS OTHER THAN SUBCONTRACTORS LISTED IN SECTION 7 ABOVE (FOR INFORMATION ONLY):

Pursuant to instructions in the Invitation for Construction Services, if any, Bidder will provide to Owner upon the Owner's request and within 24 hours of such request, a listing of manufacturers, material suppliers, and subcontractors, other than those listed in Section 7 above, that Bidder intends to use on the project. Bidder acknowledges and agrees that this list is provided for purposes of determining responsibility and not pursuant to the subcontractor listing requirements of SC Code § 11-35-3020(b)(i).

§ 9. TIME OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

a) CONTRACT TIME

Bidder agrees that the Date of Commencement of the Work shall be established in a Notice to Proceed to be issued by the Owner. Bidder agrees to substantially complete the Work within <u>90</u> Calendar Days from the Date of Commencement, subject to adjustments as provided in the Contract Documents.

b) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Bidder further agrees that from the compensation to be paid, the Owner shall retain as Liquidated Damages the amount of <u>150.00</u> for each Calendar Day the actual construction time required to achieve Substantial Completion exceeds the specified or adjusted time for Substantial Completion as provided in the Contract Documents. This amount is intended by the parties as the predetermined measure of compensation for actual damages, not as a penalty for nonperformance.

§ 10. AGREEMENTS

- a) Bidder agrees that this bid is subject to the requirements of the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- b) Bidder agrees that at any time prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for this Project, this Project may be canceled for the convenience of, and without cost to, the State.
- c) Bidder agrees that neither the State of South Carolina nor any of its agencies, employees or agents shall be responsible for any bid preparation costs, or any costs or charges of any type, should all bids be rejected or the Project canceled for any reason prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

§ 11. ELECTRONIC BID BOND

By signing below, the Principal is affirming that the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and that the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the terms and conditions of the AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, included in the Bidding Documents.

ELECTRONIC BID BOND NUMBER: _____

SIGNATURE AND TITLE:_____

2018	Edition
------	---------

CONTRACTOR'S CLASSIFICATIONS AND SUBCLASSIFICA	ATIONS WITH LIMITATION
SC Contractor's License Number(s):	
Classification(s) & Limits:	
Subclassification(s) & Limits:	
By signing this Bid, the person signing reaffirms all representation the person signing and the Bidder, including without limitation, to SCOSE Version of the AIA A701, Instructions to Bidders, is expresent BIDDER'S LEGAL NAME:	on and certification made by both hose appearing in Article 2 of the essly incorporated by reference.
TELEPHONE:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
PRINT NAME:	
TITLE:	

AIA A101-2007

Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of Sate Engineer Version

> Original AIA Document on file at the office of University of South Carolina 1300 Pickens Streeet Columbia, South Carolina 29208

South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of MAIA Document A201[™] – 2007

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

This version of AIA Document A201[™]–2007 is modified by the South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer ("SCOSE"). Publication of this version of AIA Document A201–2007 does not imply the American Institute of Architects' endorsement of any modification by SCOSE. A comparative version of AIA Document A201–2007 showing additions and deletions by SCOSE is available for review on the SCOSE Web site.

Cite this document as "AIA Document A201[™]-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction—SCOSE Version," or "AIA Document A201[™]-2007 — SCOSE Version."

AlA Document A201[™]-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1915, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1951, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201[™]-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved.

South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of MAIA Document A201[™] – 2007

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT: (Name and location or address)

UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement

Columbia, South Carolina

THE OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)

University of South Carolina

1300 Pickens Street

Columbia, South Carolina 29208

The Owner is a Governmental Body of the State of South Carolina as defined by Tide 11, Chapter 35 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

THE ARCHITECT: (Name, legal status and address)

Mechanical Design 4403 Broad River Road Columbia South Carolina 29210

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

AlA Document A201¹⁷⁶–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1956, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201¹⁷⁶–2007.Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AlA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AlA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result is severe civil and criminal ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under tisone number 2009879753 —, and is not for resele. This document is ficensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

This version of AIA Document A201-2007 is modified by the South Carolina Division of Procurement, Office of the State Engineer, Publication of this version of AIA Document A201 does not imply the American Institute of Architects' endorsement of any modification by South Carolina Division of Procurement, Office of the State Engineer. A comparative vension of AIA Document A201-2007 showing additions and deletions by the South Carolina Division of Procurement, Office of the State Engineer is available for review on the State of South Carolina Web ste.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

1

loit.

INDEX (Topics and numbers in bold are section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Acceptance of Work 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3 Access to Work 3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1 Accident Prevention 10 Acts and Omissions 3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.4.2, 13.7, 14.1, 15.2 Addenda 1.1.1, 3.11 Additional Costs, Claims for 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.7.5, 10.3, 15, 1.4 Additional Inspections and Testing 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, 13.5 Additional Insured 11.1.4 Additional Time, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, 15.1.5 Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 4.2, 9.4, 9.5 Advertisement or Invitation to Bid 1.1.1 Aesthetic Effect 4.2.13 Allowances 3.8. 7.3.8 All-risk Insurance 11.3.1. 11.3.1.1 Applications for Payment 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10, 11.1.3 Approvals 2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.5.1 Arbitration 8.3.1, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.3.2, 15.4 ARCHITECT Architect, Definition of 4.1.1 Architect, Extent of Authority 2.4, 3.12.7, 4.1, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.7, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 15.1.3, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 2.4, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4 Architect's Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 4.2, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5 Architect's Approvals 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7 Architect's Authority to Reject Work 3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1 Architect's Copyright 1.1.7, 1.5 Architect's Decisions 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 15.2, 15.3 Architect's inspections 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.3.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5 Architect's Instructions 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.5.2 Architect's Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Architect's Project Representative 4.2.10Architect's Relationship with Contractor 1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.4.2, 13.5 15.2 Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.7 Architect's Representations 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Architect's Site Visits 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5 Aspesios 10.3.1 Attorneys' Fees 3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.3 Award of Separate Contracts 6.1.1.6.1.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work. 5.2 **Basic Definitions** 1.1 Bidding Requirements 1.1.1, 5.2.1, 11.4.1 **Binding Dispute Resolution** 9.7, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4.1 **Boiler and Machinery Insurance** 11.3.2 Bonds, Lien 7.3.7.4, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Bonds, Performance, and Payment 7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4

mit.

AlA Document A201¹¹⁶–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1926, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Producentient Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹¹⁶–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹¹ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹¹ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹¹ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on C2/07/2018 12:19:22 under iCense number 2009879753 — , and is not for resels. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

Building Permit 3.7.1 Capitalization 1.3 Certificate of Substantial Completion 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5 Certificates for Payment 4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.3 Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 13.5.4 Certificates of Insurance 9.16.2, 11.1.3 Change Orders 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.2, 7.3.2, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2, 15.1.3 Change Orders. Definition of 7.2.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK 2.2.1, 3.11, 4.2.8. 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.3.9 Claims, Definition of 15.1.1 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES 3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, 15, 15.4 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims 15.4.1 Claims for Additional Cost 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 10.3.2, 15.1.4 **Claims for Additional Time** 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4 Claims for Damages 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6 Claims Subject to Arbitration 15.3.1, 15.4.1 Cleaning Un 3.15.6.3 Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.2.4.3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, \$.1.2, 3.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.3.1, 11.3.6, 11.4.1, 15.1.4 Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 **Communications Facilitating Contract** Administration 3.9.1, 4.2.4 Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 13.7, 14.1.2 COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 9

Completion, Substantial 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2 13.7 Compliance with Laws 1.6, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3 Concealed or Unknown Conditions 3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3 Conditions of the Contract 1.1.1.6.1.1.6.1.4 Consent, Written 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2 Consolidation or Joinder 15.4.4 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS 1.1.4.6 Construction Change Directive, Definition of 7.3.1 **Construction Change Directives** 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.3, 9.3.1.1 Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts 5.4. 14.2.2.2 **Continuing Contract Performance** 15.1.3 Contract, Definition of 1.1.2 CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE 5.4.1.1. 11.3.9, 14 Contract Administration 3.1.3, 4. 9.4, 9.5 Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1 Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.5.2. 2.2.5. 5.3 Contract Documents, Definition of 1.1.1 Contract Sum 3.7.4, 3.8, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 9.1, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4, 15.2.5 Contract Sum, Definition of 0.1Contract Time 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5.1, 15.2.5 Contract Time, Definition of 8.1.1

3

init. 7 AlA Designment A201 ***-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1958, 1961, 1958, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201 ***-2007. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA® Document is protocted by U.S. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA® Document is protocted by U.S. Copyright De prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under likense handler 2009879753 ..., and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced on or to its completion.

CONTRACTOR 2 Contractor, Definition of 3.1.6.1.2 **Contractor's Construction Schedules** 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2 Contractor's Employees 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 **Contractor's Liability Insurance** 11.1 Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.4 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2. 11.3.7. 11.3.8 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.5, 15.1.2, 15.2.1 Contractor's Representations 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work. 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 3.2 Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 9.7 Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.1, 15.1.6 Contractor's Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.4, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.2 Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15,1.3 **Contractual Liability Insurance** 11.1.1.8, 11.2 Coordination and Correlation 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.8, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.11 Copyrights 1.5. 3.17 Correction of Work 2.3. 2.4, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2 **Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents** 1.2 Cast, Definition of 7.3.7

Costs 2.4, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5, 14 Cutting and Patching 3.14, 6.2,5 Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.1.1, 11.3, 12.2.4 Damage to the Work 3.14.2. 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4. 11.3.1, 12.2.4 Damages, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6 Damages for Delay 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2 Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 8.1.3 Day, Definition of 8.1.4 Decisions of the Architect 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 15.2, 6.3, 7.3.7. 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8, 4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 Decisions to Withhold Certification 9.4.1. 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.5, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1 Definitions 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 15.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1 Delays and Extensions of Time 3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5 Disputes 6.3, 7.3.9, 13.1, 15.2 Documents and Samples at the Site 3.14Drawings, Definition of 1.1.5 Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 3.11Effective Date of Insurance 8.2.2, 11.1.2 Emergencies 10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.4 Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2,10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

1

Ind.

Į

AlA Decument A201[™]-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1916, 1926, 1937, 1961, 1956, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1979, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of ALA Decument A201[™]-2997. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This ALA[™] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and international Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this ALA[™] Document, or any particle of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under the average number 2009879753 — , and is not for resele. This document is losinsed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

Equipment, Labor, Materials or 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2. 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Execution and Progress of the Work 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.7.1. 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.3 Extensions of Time 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.5 Failure of Payment 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work)-Final Completion and Final Payment 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.5, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Financial Arrangements, Owner's 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance 11.3.1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS ž. Governing Law 13.1 Guarantees (See Warranty) Hazardous Materials 10.2.4. 10.3 Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers 5.2.1 Indemnification 3.17, 3.18, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7 Information and Services Required of the Owner 2.1.2, 2.2, 3.2.2, 3.12.4, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3 Initial Decision 15.2 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Injury or Damage to Person or Property 10.2.8, 10.4 Inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.5 Instructions to Bidders 1.1.1 instructions to the Contractor 3.2.4. 3.3.1. 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.5.2 Instruments of Service, Definition of 1.1.7

Insurance 3.18.1, 6.1.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 11 Insurance, Boiler and Machinery 11.3.2 Insurance, Contractor's Liability 11.1 Insurance, Effective Date of 8.2.2, 11.1.2 Insurance, Loss of Use 11.3.3 Insurance, Owner's Liability 11.2 Insurance, Property 10.2.5, 11.3 Insurance, Stored Materials 9.3.2INSURANCE AND BONDS 11 Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy 9.9.1intent of the Contract Documents 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 7.4 Interest 13.6 Interpretation 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15, 1.1 Interpretations. Written 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 15.1.4 Judgment on Final Award 15.4.2 Labor and Materials, Equipment 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3. 9.10.2. 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Labor Disputes 8.3.1 Laws and Regulations 1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2. 11.1.1. 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6. 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Liens 2.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Limitations, Statutes of 12.2.5, 13.7, 15.4.1.1 Limitations of Liability 2.3. 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 10 2.5, 10.3.3, 11.1.2, 11.2, 11.3.7, 12.2.5, 13.4.2 Limitations of Time 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1.5, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15 Loss of Use Insurance 11.3.3 Material Suppliers 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.6, 9.10.5

init. i AlA Decument A201TH-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1951, 1958, 1956, 1970, 1976, 1967, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architecto. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Decument A201TH-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA^T Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Lew and International Tractice. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA^T Document, or any portion of its may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 ________, and is not for resele. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

Materials, Hazardoas 10.2.4. 10.3 Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 1.5.1, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2 Mechanic's Lien 2.1.2. 15.2.8 Mediation 8.3.1, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, 15.3, 15.4.1 Minor Changes in the Work 1.1.1.3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 13 Modifications, Definition of 1.1.1 Modifications to the Contract 1.1.1. 1.1.2. 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2. 11.3.1 Motual Responsibility 6.2 Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1 Notice 2.2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.2, 3.12.9, 5.2.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2. 11.1.3, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1, 14.2, 15.2.8, 15.4.1 Notice, Written 2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4.1 Notice of Claims 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.4 Notice of Testing and Inspections 13.5.1, 13.5.2 Observations, Contractor's 3.2. 3.7.4 Occupancy 2.2.2, 9.6.6, 9.8, 11.3.1.5 Orders, Written 1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.5.2, 14.3.1 OWNER .7 Owner, Definition of 2.1.1 Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, 2.2, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1. 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3

Owner's Authority 1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.10, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7 **Owner's Financial Capability** 2,2,1, 13,2,2, 14,1,1,4 **Owner's Liability Insurance** 11.2 Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work 2.4, 14.2.2 **Owner's Right to Clean Up** 6.3 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts 5.1 Owner's Right to Stop the Work. 2.3 Owner's Right to Suspend the Work 14.3 Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.2 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service 1.1.1, 1.1.5, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3 Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, 9.9, 11.3.1.5 Patching, Cutting and 3.14, 6.2.5 Patents 3.17 Payment, Applications for 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment, Certificates for 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4 Payment, Failure of 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Payment, Final 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.4.1, 12.3, 13.7, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment Bond, Performance Boad and 7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4 Payments, Progress 9.3, 9.6, 9.3.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION. 0 Payments to Subcontractors 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2 PCB 10.3.1

6

AlA Document A201¹²⁶–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1918, 1915, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1956, 1951, 1958, 1956, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procursment Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹²⁶–2007. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AIA¹² Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Trates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹² Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under libense number 2009879753 , and is not for reselle. This document is losened by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

Performance Bond and Payment Boad 7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws 2.2.2, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.7.4, 10.2.2 PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF 10 Polychlorinated Biphenyl 10.3.1Product Data, Definition of 3.12.2 Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 **Progress and Completion** 4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.3 **Progress Payments** 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.3, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3 Project, Definition of 1.1.4 Project Representatives 4.2.10 **Property Insurance** 10.2.5, 11.3 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 13 Regulations and Laws 1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12, 10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.4, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Rejection of Work 3.5, 4.2.6, 12.2.1 Releases and Waivers of Liens 9.10.2 Representations 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1 Representatives 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.10, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1 Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.13, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Retainage 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 **Review of Contract Documents and Field** Conditions by Contractor 3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3 Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2 Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor 3.12 **Rights and Remodies** 1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 3.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights 3.17 Rules and Notices for Arbitration 1541 Safety of Persons and Property 10.2, 10.4 Safety Precautions and Programs 3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4 Samples, Definition of 3.12.3 Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Samples at the Site. Documents and 3.11 Schedule of Values 9.2.9.3.1 Schedules, Construction 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2 Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4. 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2 Shop Drawings, Definition of 3.12.1 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Site. Use of 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Site inspections 3.2.2. 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.5 Site Visits, Architect's 3.7.4. 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5 Special Inspections and Testing 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.5 Specifications, Definition of 1.1.6 Specifications 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14 Statute of Limitations 13.7.15.4.1.1 Stopping the Work 2.3, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1 Stored Materials 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4 Subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.1 SUBCONTRACTORS 5 Subcontractors, Work by 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7 Subcontractual Relations 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1 **Submittals** 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3 Submittal Schedule 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

AlA Document A201 ¹⁴-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201 ¹⁴-2007.Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201 ¹⁴-2007.Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved, WARNING: This AIA⁻ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and international Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA⁻ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 — and is not for research. This document is locensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be teproduced prior to its completion.

Subrogation, Waivers of 6.1.1.11.3.7 Substantial Completion 4.2.9. 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2. 13.7 Substantial Completion, Definition of 9.8.1Substitution of Subcontractors 5.2.3, 5.2.4Substitution of Architect 413 Substitutions of Materials 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8 Sub-subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.2 Subsurface Conditions 3.7.4 Successors and Assigns 13.2 Superintendent 3.9. 10.2.6 Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4. 7.1.3, 7.3.7, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15, 1.3 Surety 5.4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2, 15.2.7 Surety, Consent of 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Surveys 2.2.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience 14.3 Suspension of the Work 5.4.2, 14.3 Suspension or Termination of the Contract 5.4.1.1, 14 Taxes 3.6. 3.8.2.1, 7.3.7.4 Termination by the Contractor 14.1.15.1.6 Termination by the Owner for Cause 5.4.1.1. 14.2, 15.1.6 Termination by the Owner for Convenience 14.4 Termination of the Architect 4.1.3 Termination of the Contractor 14.2.2TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT 1.1 Fests and inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 11.4.1, 12.2.1, 13.5 TIME 9

Time, Delays and Extensions of 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5 **Time Limits** 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15, 1.2, 15, 4 Time Limits on Claims 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 13.7, 15.1.2 Title to Work 9.3.2, 9.3.3 Transmission of Data in Digital Form 1.6 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK 12 Uncovering of Work 12.1 Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown 3.7.4. 8.3.1, 10.3 Unit Prices 7.3.3.2. 7.3.4 Use of Documents 1.1.1, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.12.6, 5.3 Use of Site 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Values, Schedule of 9.2. 9.3.1 Waiver of Claims by the Architect 13.4.2 Waiver of Claims by the Contractor 9.10.5, 13.4.2, 15.1.6 Waiver of Claims by the Owner 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.6 Waiver of Consequential Damages 14.2.4, 15.1.6 Waiver of Liens 9.10.2. 9.10.4 Waivers of Subrogation 6.1.1, 11.3.7 Warranty 3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 13.7 Weather Delays 15.1.5.2 Work, Definition of 1.1.3 Written Consent 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5. 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.4.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2 Written Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Written Notice 2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 8.2.2, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.41

bilt.

£

AlA Document A201¹⁹–2807. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1981, 1965, 1961, 1965, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Caroline Division of Procurement Sarvices, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201¹⁹–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This ALA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Tractics. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of the ALA Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created or. 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 _______, and is not for resele. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced oner to its completion. Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.2

AlA Decument A201^{Ta}-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1962, 1961, 1965, 1965, 1970, 1970, 1977, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Decement A201^{Ta}-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: The All Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of J. may result in severe civit and criminal penalties, and will be protected to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Reense number 2009879753 —, and is not for resals. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its consistion.

9

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS § 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS § 1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties. (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements.

Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean AIA Document A101TM-2007 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, SCOSE edition. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201TM-2007 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. SCOSE editions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor. (3) between the Owner and the Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor.

§ 1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by separate contractors.

§ 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 NOTICE TO PROCEED

The Notice to Proceed is a document issued by the Owner to the Contractor, with a copy to the Architect, directing the Contractor to begin prosecution of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Notice to Proceed shall fix the date on which the Contract Time will commence.

AlA Document A291¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1915, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1951, 1953, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Processmont Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A291¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Processmont Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A291¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA⁴ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA⁴ Document, or any partice of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§4.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results. In the event of patent ambiguities within or between parts of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall 1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work, or 2) comply with the more stringent requirement, either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

§1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 CAPITALIZATION

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 INTERPRETATION

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as a violation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 TRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 GENERAL

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization, except as provided in Section 7.1.2. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's Representative. [Reference § 8.3 of the Agreement.]

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to post Notice of Project Commencement pursuant to Title 29, Chapter 5, Section 23 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

AlA Document A201¹⁶–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1907, 1951, 1953, 1951, 1963, 1965, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1957 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁶–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and international Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal punaltics, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 , and is not for readle. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.
§ 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

§2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Thereafter, the Contractor may only request such evidence if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum; or (3) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due. The Owner shall furnish such evidence as a condition precedent to commencement or continuation of the Work or the portion of the Work affected by a material change. After the Owner furnishes the evidence, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.2 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.2.3 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Subject to the Contractor's obligations, including those in Section 3.2, the Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner pursuant to this Section but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.2.4 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services; however, the Owner does not warrant the accuracy of any such information requested by the Contractor that is not otherwise required of the Owner by the Contract Documents. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be required to conduct investigations or to furnish the Contractor with any information concerning subsurface characteristics or other conditions of the area where the Work is to be performed beyond that which is provide in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one electronic copy (.pdf format) of the Contract Documents. The Contractor may make reproductions of the Contract Documents pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.2.6 The Owner assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretation made by the Contractor based on information made available by the Owner.

§ 2.2.7 The Owner shall obtain, at its own cost, general building and specialty inspection services as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges imposed for reinspections.

§ 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Werk in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect, including but not limited to providing necessary resources, with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without projudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

lint.

AlA Document A201¹²⁸–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1981, 1958, 1960, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Bivision of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹²⁸–2007.Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹²⁸ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹²⁸ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹²⁸ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright De prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Icensen number 2009879753 . . . and is not for resele. This document is is iscensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 GENERAL

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by setivities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor acknowledges that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Owner, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Owner.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from latent errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

AIA Document A20118-2007. Copyright @ 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1968, 1961, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A20119-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AtA" Document is protected by 13 U.S. Copyright Law and international Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA" Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 , and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and reay not be repreduced prior to its completion.

§ 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instruction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures shall give timely written notice to the Owner and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed by the Owner in writing to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Owner shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those Owner-required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized by the Architect in accordance with Sections 3.12.8 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 WARRANTY

The Contractor worrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for these inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements shall be considered defective. Unless caused by the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier, the Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance. improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.6 TAXES

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Title 12, Chapter 3 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, regarding withholding tax for nonresidents, employees, contractors and subcontractors.

§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES, NOTICES AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or

AlA Decement A2017%-2807. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1968, 1966, 1970, 1978, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Caroliaa Division of Procurement Sarvices, Office of the State Engineer Version of AtA Document A2017%-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING. The ALA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and international Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this ALA Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be proceeded to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on: 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, and is not for resets. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced on to its apropietion.

in/t

negotiations concluded. Pursuant to Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 130 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, no local general or specialty building permits are required for state buildings.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 if, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial inarkers, arehaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 7.3.3.

§ 3.8 ALLOWANCES

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 Allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, prefit and other expeases contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 Whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs, as documented by invoices, and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent, acceptable to the Owner, and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in

snit. T writing stating whether the Owner has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall notify the Owner, in writing, of any proposed change in the superintendent, including the reason therefore, prior to making such change. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.19 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 Additional requirements, if any, for the constructions schedule are as follows:

(Check box if applicable to this Contract))

The construction schedule shall be in a detailed precedence-style critical path management (CPM) or primaveratype format satisfactory to the Owner and the Architect that shall also (1) provide a graphic representation of all activities and events that will occur during performance of the work; (2) identify each phase of construction and occupancy; and (3) set forth dates that are critical in ensuring the timely and orderly completion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents (hereinafter referred to as "Milestone Dates"), Upon review and acceptance by the Owner and the Architect of the Milestone Dates, the construction schedule shall be deemed part of the Contract Decuments and attached to the Agreement as Exhibit "A." If not accepted, the construction schedule shall be promptly revised by the Contractor in accordance with the recommendations of the Owner and the Architect and resubmitted for acceptance. The Contactor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays. Whenever the approved construction schedule no longer reflects actual conditions and progress of the work or the Contract Time is modified in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall update the accepted construction schedule to reflect such conditions. In the event any progress report indicates any delays, the Contractor shall propose an affirmative plan to correct the delay, including overtime and/or additional labor, if necessary. In no event shall any progress report constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any Milestone Date, or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the Owner and authorized pursuant to Change Order.

§ 3.10.4 The Owner's review and acceptance of the Contractor's schedule is not conducted for the purpose of either determining its accuracy and completeness or approving the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Owner's approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligations. Unless expressly addressed in a Modification, the Owner's approval of a schedule shall not change the Contract Time.

§ 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

AlA Department A201¹⁶–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1968, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁶–2007.Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁷ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Trades. Unauthorized reproduction of this AIA¹⁷ Document, or any portion of d. may result in severe civil and criminal ponattice, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extant possible under the law. This document was caseted on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 ______, and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced oner to its completion.

§ 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors.

§ 3.12.5.1 The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be prepared by a licensed fire sprinkler contractor and shall accurately reflect actual conditions affecting the required layout of the fire sprinkler system. The fire sprinkler contractor shall certify the accuracy of his shop drawings prior to submitting them for review and approval. The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect's engineer of record who, upon approving the sprinkler shop drawings will submit them to the State Fire Marshal for review and approval. A copy of the shop drawings will also be sent to OSE for information. The Architect's engineer of record will submit a copy of the State Fire Marshal's approval letter to the Contractor, Architect, and OSE. Unless authorized in writing by OSE, neither the Contractor nor subcontractor at any tier shall submit the fire sprinkler shop drawings directly to the State Fire Marshal for approval.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within each submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data. Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shep Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

AlA Document A201¹⁶-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1953, 1961, 1953, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Precurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁶-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Precurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁶-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁶ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹⁷ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible undor the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753¹⁷, and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced order to its completion.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, who shall comply with reasonable requirements of the Owner regarding qualifications and insurance and whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications. Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Parsuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.13 USE OF SITE

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, vandalism, damage, and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform the work in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonable possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions.

§ 3.13.3 The Contractor and any entity for which the Contractor is responsible shall not creet any sign on the Project site without the prior written consent of the Owner.

§ 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 CLEANING UP

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

Init.

§ 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 GENERAL

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is that person or entity identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.1.3 If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor architect as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents. Any reference in the Contract Documents to the Architect taking action or rendering a decision with a "reasonable time" is understood to mean no more than fourteen days, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed to by the parties.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site as necessary to fulfill its obligation to the Owner for inspection services, if any, and, at a minimum, to assure conformance with the Architect's design as shown in the Contract Documents and to observe the progress and quality of the various components of the Contractor's Work, and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor. Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications is and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Work completed and correlated with the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, another this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings. Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittal shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations ander Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

lak.

AlA Document A201¹²⁵-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1955, 1981, 1955, 1981, 1955, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹²⁶-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹² Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹² Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹² Document is protected by U.S. Copyright De prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under the reproduced on or to its context. All rights reserved by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced on to its econtext.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will, in the first instance, interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. Upon receipt of such request, the Architect will promptly provide the non-requesting party with a copy of the request. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, and will not show partiality to either. Except in the case of interpretations resulting in omissions, defects, or errors in the instruments of Service or perpetuating omissions, defects, or errors in the Instruments of Service, the Architect will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. If either party disputes the Architects interpretations and decisions may be, but need not be, accorded any deference in any review conducted pursuant to law or the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents so as to avoid delay to the construction of the Project. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information. Any response to a request for information must be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. Unless issued pursuant to a Modification, supplemental Drawings or Specifications will not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

§ 6.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, within fourteen days after posting of the Notice of Intent to Award the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (excluding Listed Subcontractors but including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating whether the Owner has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection. The Owner shall not direct the Contractor to contract with any specific individual or entity for supplies or services unless such supplies and services are necessary for completion of the Work and the specified individual or entity is the only source of such supply or services.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was

AlA Document A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1916, 1915, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1968, 1961, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American institute of Architectis. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the Seate Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹⁰ Document, or any portion of 8, may result in severe clivit and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753¹⁰, and Is not for resele. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to Bs completion. reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner makes reasonable objection to such substitution. The Contractor's request for substitution must be made to the Owner in writing accompanied by supporting information.

§ 5.2.5 A Subcontractor identified in the Contractor's Bid in response the specialty subcontractor listing requirements of Section 7 of the Bid Form (SE-330) may only be substituted in accordance with and as permitted by the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3021 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A proposed substitute for a Listed Subcontractor shall be subject to the Owner's approval as set forth is Section 5.2.3.

§ 5.2.6 The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the State Fiscal Accountability Authority pursuan to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <u>http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtmf</u>.) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), the Contractor shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List.

§ 5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

§ 5.3.1 By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architeet. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise herein or in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.3.2 Without limitation on the generality of Section 5.3.1, each Subcontract agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall include, and shall be deemed to include, the following Sections of these General Conditions: 3.2, 3.5, 3.18, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.2, 7.3.3, 7.5, 7.6, 13.1, 13.12, 14.3, 14.4, and 15.1.6.

§ 5.3.3 Each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall exclude, and shall be deemed to exclude, Sections 13.2 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of these General Conditions. In the place of these excluded sections of the General Conditions, each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract may include Sections 13.2.1 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of AIA Document A201-2007, Conditions of the Contract, as originally issued by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 5.3.4 The Contractor shall assure the Owner that all agreements between the Contractor and its Subcontractor incorporate the provisions of Subparagraph 5.3.1 as necessary to preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the work to be performed by Subcontractors so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. The Contractor's assurance shall be in the form of an affidavit or in such other form as the Owner may approve. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner or Architect with copies of any or all subcontracts or purchase orders.

Ind.

AlA Document A20119-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1968, 1961, 1968, 1960, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201 ¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING, This AIA Document is protocide by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING, This AIA Document is protocide by U.S. Copyright Law and International Trades. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA Document, or any portion of d. may result in servere clvil and oriminal ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under illogues number 209879753 — , and is not for resets. This document is increased by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.4 Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Owner shall only be responsible to the subcontractor for those obligations of the Contractor that accrue subsequent to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.

§ 5.4.5 Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Subcontractor agrees to perform portions of the Work assigned to the Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 5.4.6 Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall act to reduce or discharge the Contractor's payment bond surety's obligations to claimants for claims arising prior to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Reserved.

§ 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable

AlA Document A201¹⁰-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1916, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurament Sarvices, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁰-2007. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Carolina Division of the State Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-Emergine only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or separate contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a separate contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a separate contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 GENERAL

§7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone. If the amount of a Modification exceeds the limits of the Owner's Construction Change Order Certification (reference Section 9.1.7.2 of the Agreement), then the Owner's agreement is not effective, and Work may not proceed, until approved in writing by the Office of State Engineer.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order. Construction Change Directive or order for a misor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

§7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect (using Form SE-380 "Construction Change Order") and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§7.2.2 If a Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment must be calculated in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

§ 7.2.3 At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall prepare a proposal to perform the work of a proposed Change Order setting forth the amount of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and the extent of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time. Any proposed adjustment in the Contract sum shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.2. The Owner's request shall include any revisions to the Drawings or Specifications necessary to define any changes in the Work. Within fifteen days of receiving the request, the Contractor shall submit the proposal to the Owner and Architect along with all documentation required by Section 7.6.

§ 7.2.4 If the Contractor requests a Change Order, the request shall set forth the proposed change in the Work and shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.3. If the Contractor requests a change to the Work that involves a revision to either the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any expenditure associated with the Architects' review of the proposed revisions, except to the extent the revisions are accepted by

Init.

execution of a Change Order.

§ 7.2.5 Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, any adjustments to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

§7.3.3.1 If any Modification, including a Construction Change Directive, provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on whichever of the following methods is the most valid approximation of the actual cost to the contractor, with overhead and profit as allowed by Section 7.5:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 7.3.4, or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost attributable to the events or situations under applicable clauses with adjustment of profits or fee, all as specified in the contract, or subsequently agreed upon by the parties, or by some other method as the parties may agree; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.7.

§ 7.3.3.2 Consistent with Section 7.6, costs must be properly itemized and supported by substantiating data sufficient to permit evaluation before commencement of the pertinant performance or as soon after that as practicable. All costs incurred by the Contractor must be justifiably compared with prevailing industry standards. Except as provided in Section 7.5, all adjustments to the Contract Price shall be limited to job specific costs and shall not include indirect costs, overhead, home office overhead, or profit.

§ 7.3.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Gwner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.3.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall make an initial determination, consistent with Section 7.3.3, of the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 7.5. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.1.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

.1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;

AlA Desement A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1916, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1963, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1670, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Decument A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AlA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AlA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AlA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Depresented to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Research profession of reseale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced profession.

- 2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work.

§7.3.8 Using the percentages stated in Section 7.5, any adjustment to the Contract Sum for deleted work shall isclude any overhead and profit attributable to the cost for the deleted Work.

§7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for these costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§7.3.19 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Architect has authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes will be effected by written order signed by the Architect and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor.

§ 7.5 AGREED OVERHEAD AND PROFIT RATES

§ 7.5.1 For any adjustment to the Contract Sum for which overhead and profit may be recovered, other than those made pursuant to Unit Prices stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor agrees to charge and accept, as full payment for overhead and profit, the following percentages of costs attributable to the change in the Work. The percentages cited below shall be considered to include all indirect costs including, but not limited to: field and office managers, supervisors and assistants, incidental job burdens, small tools, and general overhead allocations. The allowable percentages for overhead and profit are as follows:

- .1 To the Contractor for work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 17% of the Contractor's actual costs.
- .2 To each Subcontractor for work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, 17% of the subcontractor's actual costs.
- .3 To the Contractor for work performed by a subcontractor, 10% of the subcontractor's actual costs (not including the subcontractor's overhead and profit).

§ 7.6 PRICING DATA AND AUDIT

§ 7.6.1 Cost or Pricing Data

Upon request of the Owner or Architect, Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data prior to execution of a Modification which exceeds \$500,000. Contractor shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date prior to the date of pricing the Modification. Contractor's price, including profit, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which such price was increased because Contractor furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date specified by the parties. Notwithstanding Subparagraph 9.10.4, such adjustments may be made after final payment to the Contractor.

§ 7.6.2 Cost or pricing data means all facts that, as of the date specified by the parties, prudent buyers and sellers would reasonably expect to affect price negotiations significantly. Cost or pricing data are factual, not judgmental; and are verifiable. While they do not indicate the accuracy of the prospective contractor's judgment about estimated future costs or projections, they do include the data forming the basis for that judgment. Cost or pricing data are

lmit.

more than historical accounting data; they are all the facts that can be reasonably expected to contribute to the soundness of estimates of future costs and to the validity of determinations of costs already incurred.

§ 7.6.3 Records Retention

As used in Section 7.6, the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data that Contractor is required to submit pursuant to Section 7.6.1. Contractor shall maintain records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief procurement officer. The Owner may audit Contractor's records at reasonable times and places.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 8.1.7 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of surety bonds and insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such surety bonds or insurance.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the control of the Contractor and any subcontractor at any tier; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending dispute resolution; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then to the extent such delay will prevent the Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and provided the delay (1) is not caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier and (2) is not due to anusual delay in the delivery of supplies, machinery, equipment, or services when such supplies, machinery, equipment, or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery, the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not proclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. All changes to the Contract Sum shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

AlA Document A261 ¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1916, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1968, 1961, 1965, 1968, 1970, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A261 ¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2018 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA² Document is protected by U.S. Copyright David and Treaties, Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA² Document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Ricensed number 2009879753 — , and is not for resets. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced on or to its completion.

§ 9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

§ 9.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Architect, within ten days of full execution of the Agreement, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. As requested by the Architect, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall prepare a trade payment breakdown for the Work for which each is responsible, such breakdown being submitted on a uniform standardized format approved by the Architect and Owner. The breakdown shall be divided in detail, using convenient units, sufficient to accurately determine the value of completed Work during the course of the Project. The Contractor shall update the schedule of values as required by either the Architect or Owner as necessary to reflect:

- .1 the description of Work (listing labor and material separately);
- .2 the total value:
- .3 the percent and value of the Work completed to date;
- .4 the percent and value of previous amounts billed; and
- .5 the current percent completed and amount billed.

§ 9.2.2 Any schedule of values or trade breakdown that fails to include sufficient detail, is unbalanced, or exhibits "front-loading" of the value of the Work shall be rejected. If a schedule of values or trade breakdown is used as the basis for payment and later determined to be inaccurate, sufficient funds shall be withheld from future Applications for Payment to easure an adequate reserve (exclusive of normal retainage) to complete the Work.

§ 9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.3.1 Monthly, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require (such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers) and shall reflect retainage and any other adjustments provided in Section 5 of the Agreement. If required by the Owner or Architect, the Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a current construction schedule.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing provided such materials or equipment will be subsequently incorporated in the Work. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site. The Coatractor shall 1) protect such materials from diversion, vandalism, theft, destruction, and damage, 2) mark such materials specifically for use on the Project, and 3) segregate such materials from other materials at the storage facility. The Architect and the Owner shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of baving provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

AiA Document A201¹²⁸–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1963, 1961, 1960, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1967, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹²⁸–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA⁴ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA⁴ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Deviate the Automatican Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA⁴ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Deviate the Automatican Institute of Architects and criminal ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the Iaw. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under the number 2009879753 —, and is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be restricted provide to nor to its completion.

§ 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data comprising the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated in both the Application for Payment and, if required to be submitted by the Contractor, the accompanying current construction schedule and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or (3) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

§ 9.5.1 The Architect shall withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. The Architect shall withhold a Certificate of Payment if the Application for Payment is not accompanied by the current construction schedule required by Section 3.10.1. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and emissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- A reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a separate contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- 3 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Werk properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Architect will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 9.8.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

Init.

§ 9.5.2 Pursuant to Chapter 6 of Title 29 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, the Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, shall create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust or shall entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the time established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by final dispute resolution order, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.3, by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use and when all required occupancy permits, if any, have been issued and copies have been delivered to the Owner.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive written list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not after the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor, to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. The Contractor shall furnish access for the inspection and testing as provided in this Contract. The inspection shall include a demonstration by the Contractor that all equipment, systems and operable components of the Work function properly and in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether

AiA Document A201¹⁹–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1918, 1918, 1925, 1957, 1951, 1954, 1951, 1953, 1958, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architecta. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AtA Document A201¹⁹–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AtA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of the AtA¹⁰ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, end is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its condetion. or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion. If more than one Substantial Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall teimburse the Owner for all costs of re-inspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.

§ \$.\$.3.1 If the Architect and Owner concur in the Contractor's assessment that the Work or a portion of the Work is safe to occupy, the Owner and Contractor may arrange for a Certificate of Occupancy Inspection by OSE. The Owner, Architect, and Contractor shall be present at OSE's inspection. Upon verifying that the Work or a portion of the Work is substantially complete and safe to occupy, OSE will issue, as appropriate, a Full or Partial Certificate of Occupancy.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the first accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§ 9.10.1 Unless the parties agree otherwise in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall achieve Final Completion no later than thirty days after Substantial Completion. Upon receipt of the Centractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Centractor, and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will

Init.

AlA Document A201TM-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1963, 1961, 1963, 1963, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1967, 1967, 1967, 1977 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201TM-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright to 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of this AlA Document, or any portion of It, may result in severe clint and criminal ponalties, and will be proceeded to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under locane number 2009879753 ..., and is not for resafe. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-sime use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. If more than one Final Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all costs of re-inspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor. If the Contractor does not achieve final completion within thirty days after Substantial Completion or the timeframe agreed to by the parties in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, whichever is greater, the Contractor shall be responsible for any additional Architectural fees resulting from the delay.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract Documents and in such form as may be designated by the Owner, (6) required Training Manuals, (7) equipment Operations and Maintenance Manuals, (8) any certificates of testing, inspection or approval required by the Contract Documents and not previously provided (9) all warranties and guarantees required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, and (10) one copy of the Documents required by Section 3.11.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is delayed 60 days through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- 2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those specific claims in stated amounts that have been previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

§ 9.40.6 If OSE has not previously issued a Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Project, the Parties shall arrange for a representative of OSE to participate in the Final Completion Inspection. Representatives of the State Fire Marshal's Office and other authorities having jurisdiction may be present at the Final Completion Inspection or otherwise inspect the completed Work and advise the Owner whether the Work meets their respective requirements for the Project.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to

.1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;

AlA Document A201^{1%}-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1919, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1956, 1961, 1968, 1966, 1970, 1977, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Cifice of the State Englaner Version of AIA Document A201^{1%}-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protocted by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any period of it, may result in servere civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on. 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, and is not for resals. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and gray not be reproduced prior to its completion.

- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Subsubcontractors: and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 HAZAROOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.3.4 If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance which was not discoverable as provided in Section 3.2.1 and not required by the Contract Documents, and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons or serious loss to real or personal property resulting from such material or substance encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing. Hazardous materials or substances are those hazardous, toxic, or radioactive materials or substances subject to regulations by applicable governmental authorities having jurisdiction, such as, but not limited to, the S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or

Al& Document A2017 -2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1958, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Gocument A2017 -2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2018 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2018 by The American Institute of Architects and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under locate a produced prior to its completion. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall tesume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contractor's reasonable extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up. In the absence of agreement, the Architect will make an interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15. Any adjustment in the Contract Sum shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

§ 10.3.3 The Work in the affected area shall be resumed immediately following the occurrence of any one of the following events: (a) the Owner causes remedial work to be performed that results in the absence of hazardous materials or substances; (b) the Owner and the Contractor, by written agreement, decide to resume performance of the Work; or (c) the Work may safely and lawfully proceed, as determined by an appropriate governmental authority or as evidenced by a written report to both the Owner and the Contractor, which is prepared by an environmental engineer reasonably satisfactory to both the Owner and the Contractor.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 In addition to its obligations under Section 3.13, the Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 Reserved.

§ 10.4 EMERGENCIES

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7. The Contractor shall immediately give the Architect notice of the emergency. This initial notice may be oral followed within five days by a written notice setting forth the nature and scope of the emergency. Within fourteen days of the start of the emergency, the Contractor shall give the Architect a written estimate of the cost and probable effect of delay on the progress of the Work.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts that are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- A Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;

AiA Document A201¹⁹–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1916, 1925, 1927, 1961, 1968, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1970, 1987, 1987, 1987, and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁹–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright I and antiferrational Trades. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA¹⁰ Document, or any portion of it, may result in server civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 , and is not for preside. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

- .5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;
- .7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .8 Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified below or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, shall be written on an occurrence basis and shall be realistanced without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

1 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

(a)	General Aggregate (per project)	\$1,000.000
(13)	Products/Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
(c)	Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1.000,000
1.44	Vierb Georgeones	\$1.600.000

- (d) Each Occurrence
 \$1.000.000

 (e) Damage to Rented Premises (ea occurrence)
 \$50.000
- (J) Medical Expense (Any one person) \$5,000
- .2 BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY (including All Owned, Non-owned, and Hired Vehicles): (a) Combined Single Limit <u>\$1,000,000</u>
- .3 WORKER'S COMPENSATION:
 - (a) State Statutory

(b)	Employers Liability	\$100,000 per Acc.
		\$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
		\$100.000 Disease, Each Employee

In lieu of separate insurance policies for Commercial General Liability, Business Auto Liability, and Employers Liability, the Contractor may provide an umbrella policy meeting or exceeding all coverage requirements set forth in this Section 11.1.2. The umbrella policy limits shall not be less than \$3,000.000.

§ 11.1.3 Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon replacement of each required policy of insurance, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy that:

- .1 names the Owner as an additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations;
- 2 provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless all additional insureds have been given at least ten (10) days prior written notice of cancellation for non-payment of premiums and thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation for any other reason; and
- .3 provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of the Owner as secondary and noncontributory.

Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner a signed, original certificate of liability insurance (ACORD 25). Consistent with this Section 11.1, the certificate shall identify the types of insurance, state the limits of liability for each type of coverage, name the Owner a Consultants as Certificate Holder, provide that the general aggregate limit applies per project, and provide that coverage is written on an occurrence basis. Both the certificates and the endorsements must be received directly from either the Contractor's insurance agent or the insurance company. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, naming the Owner as an additional insured for claims made under the Contractor's completed operations, and otherwise meeting the above requirements, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required

13 COF

by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

§ 11.1.4 A failure by the Owner to either (i) demand a certificate of insurance or written endorsement required by Section 11.1, or (ii) reject a certificate or endorsement on the grounds that it fails to comply with Section 11.1, shall not be considered a waiver of Contractor's obligations to obtain the required insurance.

§ 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

§ 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Centract Documents, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Medifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

§ 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

§11.3.1.2 Reserved.

§ 11.3.1.3 Reserved.

§ 13.3.1.4 This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

§ 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

§ 11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner: this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

§ 11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. To the extent any losses are covered and paid for by such insurance, the Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§ 11.3.4 If the Owner requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special eauses of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Contractor shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner by appropriate Change Order.

init.

AlA Occument A201¹⁶-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1918, 1918, 1926, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1953, 1968, 1979, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Desenent A201¹⁶-2007. Copyright © 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AtA¹⁶ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AtA¹⁶ Document, or any portion of d. may result in severe civil and crimical ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 and crimical ponalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 and crimical ponalties number 2009879753 ________. end is not for resale. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 11.3.5 Reserved.

§ 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Contractor shall file with the Owner a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.

§ 11.3.7 WAIVERS OF SUBROGATION

The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, subsubcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect. Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent the property insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 11.3 covers and pays for the damage, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, subsubcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties caumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§ 11.3.8 A loss insured under the Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Contractor as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Contractor's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Contractor shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Contractor shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and valess the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor.

§ 11.3.10 The Contractor as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Contractor's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner provided in the contract between the parties in dispute as the method of binding dispute resolution. The Contractor as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with a final order or determination issued by the appropriate authority having jurisdiction over the dispute.

§ 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 11.4.1 Before commencing any services hereinder, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount not less than the Contract Price set forth in Article 4 of the Agreement. The Surety shall have, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty". In addition, the Surety shall have a minimum "Best Financial Strength Category" of "Class V", and in no case less than five (5) times the contract amount. The Performance Bond shall be written on Form SE-355, "Performance Bond" and the Payment Bond shall written on Form SE-357, "Labor and Material Payment Bond", and both shall be made payable to the Owner.

§ 11.4.2 The Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds shall:

- .1 be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
- .2 be accompanied by a current power of attorney and certified by the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on the behalf of the surely company; and

AlA Document A201¹⁶~2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1957, 1951, 1958, 1951, 1968, 1956, 1970, 1978, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Garolina Division of Procurement Services, Giffice of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201¹⁶~2007.Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AlA' Document is protected by U.S. Copyright David informational Trades. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AlA' Document, or any portion of it, may match a server civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Served under the law. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and muy not be reproduced oner to its completion.

init.

.3 remain in effect for a period not less than one (1) year following the date of Substantial Completion or the time required to resolve any items of incomplete Work and the payment of any disputed amounts, whichever time period is longer.

§ 11.4.3 Any bonds required by this Contract shall meet the requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended.

§ 11.4.4 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK \$ 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, including inspections of work-in-progress required by all authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, it must, upon demand of the Architect or authority having jurisdiction, be uncovered for observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.2.1 BEFORE OR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2 unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

init.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. If, prior to the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone for whom either is responsible, uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and other building systems, machinery, equipment, or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Contract, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules.

§ 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole, or in part, without written consent of the other and then only in accordance with and as permitted by Regulation 19-445.2180 of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Unless otherwise permitted herein, all notices contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- .1 upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand;
- .2 upon receipt by the transmitting party of confirmation or reply, if delivery is by electronic mail, facsimile, telex or telegram;
- .3 upon receipt, if delivery is by the United States mail.

Notice to Contractor shall be to the address provided in Section 8.4.2 of the Agreement. Notice to Owner shall be to the address provided in Section 8.3.2 of the Agreement. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph.

§ 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

§ 13.4.1 Unless expressly provided otherwise, duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach there under, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

AlA Decument A201¹⁷⁴–2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1915, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1968, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201¹⁷⁴–2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This ALA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This ALA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and thermational Troaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this ALA[®] Document, or any portion of It, may result in severe civil and criminal panalities, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 —, and is not for resels. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 13.4.3 Notwithstanding Section 9.10.4, the rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses:

- 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service;
- 3.5 Warranty
- 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
- 3.18 Indemnification
- 7.6 Cost or Pricing Data
- 11.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance
- 11.4 Performance and Payment Bond
- 15.1.6 Claims for Listed Damages
- 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims Against the Architect
- 15.6 Dispute Resolution
- 15.6.5 Service of Process

§ 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspectious and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make asraagements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an eatily acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.5.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.5.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.8 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 INTEREST

Payments due to the Contractor and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest only if and to the extent allowed by Title 29, Chapter 6, Article 1 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Amounts due to the Owner shall bear interest at the rate of one percent a month or a pro rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance as may be due.

§ 13.7 Reserved

AlA Comment A201¹⁰⁴-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1967, 1967, 1967, and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Occument A201¹⁰⁴-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright D2016 by The American Institute of the State Engineer Version of AIA Occument, and possible under the law. This document, or any portion of it, may result is severe civil and criminal possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under the law. This document to line for resals. This document is lineared by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be repreduced prior to its completion.

§ 13.8 PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS BY OWNER

The Contractor accepts assignment of all purchase orders and other agreements for procurement of materials and equipment by the Owner that are identified as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, upon delivery, he responsible for the storage, protection, proper installation, and preservation of such Owner purchased items, if any, as if the Contractor were the original purchaser. The Contract Sum includes, without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with delivery, storage, insurance, installation, and testing of items covered in any assigned purchase orders or agreements. Unless the Contract Documents specifically provide otherwise, all Contractor warranty of workmanship and correction of the Work obligations under the Contract Documents shall apply to the Contractor's installation of and modifications to any Owner purchased items.

§ 13.9 INTERPRETATION OF BUILDING CODES

As required by Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Caroline Code of Laws, as amended, OSE shall determine the enforcement and interpretation of all building codes and referenced standards on state buildings. The Constractor shall refer any questions, comments, or directives from local officials to the Owner and OSE for resolution.

§ 13.10 MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Contractor shall notify Owner of each Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) providing labor, materials, equipment, or supplies to the Project under a contract with the Contractor. Contractor's notification shall be via the first monthly status report submitted to the Owner after execution of the contract with the MBE. For each such MBE, the Contractor shall provide the MBE's name, address, and telephone number, the nature of the work to be performed or materials or equipment to be supplied by the MBE, whether the MBE is certified by the South Carolina Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, and the value of the contract.

§ 13.11 SEVERABILITY

If any provision or any part of a provision of the Contract Documents shall be finally determined to be superseded, invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements, such determination shall not impair or otherwise affect the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provision or parts of the provision of the Contract Documents, which shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision or part were deleted.

§ 13.12 ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION

Contractor certifies and agrees that it will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8. Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agrees to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable both to Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or files any false, fictilious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony end, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." Contractor agrees to include in any contracts with its subcontractors language requiring its subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, (An overview is available at www.practurement.sc.gov)

§ 13.13 SETOFF

The Owner shall have all of its common law, equitable, and statutory rights of set-off.

§ 13.14 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

The Contractor certifies to the Owner that Contractor will provide a Drug-Free Workplace, as required by Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

§ 13.15 FALSE CLAIMS

According to the S.C. Code of Laws § 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime.

AlA Document A201¹⁸-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1917, 1951, 1951, 1953, 1966, 1970, 1970, 1977, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolins Division of Producement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AtA Document A201¹⁸-2007. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This ALA" Document is protected by U.S. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This ALA" Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Trades. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this ALA" Document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under ficense number 2009879753 _______, and is not for ressle. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 13.16 NON-INDEMNIFICATION

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify anyone. It is unlawful for a person charged with disbursements of state funds appropriated by the General Assembly to exceed the amounts and purposes stated in the appropriations. (§ 11-9-20) It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to enter into a contract for a purpose in which the sum is in excess of the amount appropriated for that purpose. It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to divert or appropriate the funds arising from any tax levied and collected for any one fiscal year to the payment of an indebtedness contracted or incurred for a previous year. (§ 11-140)

§ 13.17 OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 45 consecutive days drough no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires substantially all Work to be stopped; or
- 2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires substantially all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents and the Contractor has stopped work in accordance with Section 9.7

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor. Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages. Any adjustment to the Contract Sum pursuant to this Section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has persistently failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or otherwise fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part of the Work, with the diligence, resources and skill that will ensure its completion within the time specified in the Contract Documents, including any authorized adjustments;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the Contract Documents and the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- A otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

AlA Decement A201¹¹⁰-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1997, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1959, 1960, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹¹⁰-2007. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and international Troates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹¹⁰ Document any portion of d. may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license namber 2009879753 —, end is not for resele. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced only to its completion. § 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and 1 construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- 2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.2.5 If, after termination for cause, it is determined that the Owner lacked justification to terminate under Section 14.2.1. or that the Contractor's default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Owner under Section 14.4.

§ 14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- 100 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner shall give written notice of the termination to the Contractor specifying the part of the Contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- 1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- 2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders; and
- din . complete the performance of the Work not terminated, if any.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, and any other adjustments otherwise allowed by the Contract. Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this Section 14.4 shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3.

AlA Decument A2011%-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1815, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1968, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1887, 1897 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects, All righte reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Englineer Version of ALA 43 U.5. Copyright Law and Inter-Document, or any portion of it, may r ational Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this ift in severe civil. and crimical paralities, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 , and is not for resals. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 14.4.4 Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the Owner's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the Owner beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

§ 14.4.5 Upon written consent of the Contractor, the Owner may reinstate the terminated portion of this Contract in whele or in part by amending the notice of termination if it has been determined that:

- .1 the termination was due to withdrawal of funding by the General Assembly, Governor, or State Fiscal Accountability Authority or the need to divert project funds to respond to an emergency as defined by Regulation 19-445.2110(B) of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended;
- .2 funding for the reinstated portion of the work has been restored;
- .3 circumstances clearly indicate a requirement for the terminated work; and
- .4 reinstatement of the terminated work is advantageous to the Owner.

§ 14.5 CANCELLATION AFTER AWARD BUT PRIOR TO PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35 and Regulation 19-445.2085 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended, this contract may be canceled after award but prior to performance.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES § 15.1 CLAIMS § 15.1.1 DEFINITION

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, us a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. A voucher, invoice, payment application or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a Claim under this definition. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Architect Such notice shall include sufficient information to advise the Architect and other party of the circumstances giving rise to the claim, the specific contractual adjustment or relief requested and the basis of such request. Claims by either party arising prior to the date final payment is due must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later except as stated for adverse weather days in Section 15.1.5.2. By failing to give written notice of a Claim within the time required by this Section, a party expressly waives its claim.

§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, including any administrative review allowed under Section 15.6, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the initial decisions and determinations of the Architect.

§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary. Claims for an increase in the Contract Time shall be based on one additional calendar day for each full calendar day that the Contractor is prevented from working.

AlA Decument A281¹¹¹ – 2897. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1928, 1937, 1951, 1968, 1961, 1953, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1867, 1997 and 2007 by The American lastitute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the Stats Engineer Version of AIA Document A281¹¹¹ – 2957. Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING, This AIA¹¹ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Troates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹¹ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe chill and crimical penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Tearse number 2009879753 , and is not for resain. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects, for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

- .1 Claims for adverse weather shall be based on actual weather conditions at the job site or other place of performance of the Work, as documented in the Contractor's job site log.
- .2 For the purpose of this Contract, a total of five (5) days per calendar month (non-cumulative) shall be anticipated as "adverse weather" at the job site, and such time will not be considered justification for an extension of time. If, in any month, adverse weather develops beyond the five (5) days, the Contractor shall be allowed to claim additional days to compensate for the excess weather delays only to the extent of the impact on the approved construction schedule and days the contractor was already scheduled to work. The remedy for this condition is for an extension of time only and is exclusive of all other rights and remedies available under the Contract Documents or imposed or available by jaw.
- .3 The Contractor shall submit monthly with their pay application all claims for adverse weather conditions that occurred during the previous month. The Architect shall review each monthly submittal in accordance with Section 15.5 and inform the Contractor and the Owner promptly of its evaluation. Approved days shall be included in the next Change Order issued by the Architect. Adverse weather conditions not claimed within the time limits of this Subparagraph shall be considered to be waived by the Contractor. Claims will not be allowed for adverse weather days that occur after the scheduled (original or adjusted) date of Substantial Completion.

§ 15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR LISTED DAMAGES

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract.

§ 15.1.6.1 For the Owner, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) costs suffered by a third party unable to commence work, (vi) attorney's fees, (vii) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest), (viii) lost revenue and profit for lost use of the property, (ix) costs resulting from lost productivity or efficiency.

§ 15.1.6.2 For the Contractor, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) attorney's fees, (vi) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest); (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. Without limitation, this mutual waiver is applicable to all damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14.

§ 15.1.6.3 Nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.13 (Indemnification).

§ 15.1.7 WAIVER OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE ARCHITECT

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor waives all claims against the Architect and any other design professionals who provide design and/or project management services to the Owner, either directly or as independent contractors or subcontractors to the Architect, for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. The listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) attorney's fees, (vi) any interest; (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.18 (indemnification).

§ 15.2 Reserved.

§ 15.3 Reserved.

AlA Document A201¹⁹⁴–2097. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1923, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1951, 1953, 1953, 1953, 1957, 1977, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1

§ 15.4 Reserved.

§ 15.5 CLAIM AND DISPUTES - DUTY OF COOPERATION, NOTICE, AND ARCHITECTS INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.5.1 Contractor and Owner are fully committed to working with each other throughout the Project to avoid or minimize claims. To further this goal, Contractor and Owner agree to communicate regularly with each other and the Architect at all times notifying one another as soon as reasonably possible of any issue that if not addressed may cause loss, delay, and/or disruption of the Work. If claims do arise, Contractor and Owner each commit to resolving such claims in an amicable, professional, and expeditious manner to avoid unnecessary losses, delays, and disruptions to the Work.

§ 15.5.2 Claims shall first be referred to the Architect for initial decision. An initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6 of any Claim arising prior to the date of final payment, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Architect with no decision having been rendered, or after all the Architect's requests for additional supporting data have been answered, whichever is later. The Architect will not address claims between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§15.5.3 The Architect will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party or (2) render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.

§15.5.4 If the Architect requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Architect when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Architect that all supporting data has already been provided. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, the Architect will render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.

§15.5. The Architect will render an initial decision in writing; (1) stating the reasons therefor; and (2) notifying the parties of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The Architect will deliver the initial decision to the parties within two weeks of receipt of any response or supporting data requested pursuant to Section 16.4 or within such longer period as may be mutually agreeable to the parties. If the parties accept the initial decision, the Architect shall prepare a Change Order with appropriate supporting documentation for the review and approval of the parties and the Office of State Engineer. If either the Contractor, Owner, or both, disagree with the initial decision, the Contractor and Owner shall proceed with dispute resolution in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.

§ 15.5.6 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 15.6.1 If a claim is not resolved pursuant to Section 15.5 to the satisfaction of either party, both parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute at the field level through discussions between Contractor's Representative and Owner's Representative. If a dispute cannot be resolved through Contractor's Representative, upon the request of either party, shall meet as soon as conveniently possible, but in no case later than twenty-one days after such a request is made, to attempt to resolve such dispute. Prior to any meetings between the Senior Representatives, the parties will exchange relevant information that will assist the parties in resolving their dispute. The meetings required by this Section are a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6.2.

§ 15.6.2 If after meeting in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.1, the Senior Representatives determine that the dispute cannot be resolved on terms satisfactory to both the Contractor and the Owner, then either party may submit the dispute by written request to South Carolina's Chief Procurement Officer for Construction (CPOC). Except as otherwise provided in Article 15, all claims, claims, or controversite relating to the Contract shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or in the absence of jurisdiction a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees

lnit.

AlA Document A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1907, 1961, 1963, 1961, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1979, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 2015 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Trades. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of this AIA¹⁰ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license number 2009879753 , and is not for resals. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-lime use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.

that any act by the State regarding the Contract is not a waiver of either the State's sovereign immunity or the State's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United State's Constitution.

§ 15.5.3 If any party seeks resolution to a dispute pursuant to Section 15.6.2, the parties shall participate in nonbinding mediation to resolve the claim. If the claim is governed by Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws as anended and the amount in conroversy is \$100,000.00 or less, the CPOC shall appoint a mediator, otherwise, the mediation shall be conducted by an impartial mediator selected by mutual agreement of the parties, or if the parties cannot so agree, a mediator designated by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") pursuant to its Construction Industry Mediation Rules. The mediation will be governed by and conducted pursuant to a mediator, agreement negotiated by the parties or, if the parties cannot so agree, by procedures established by the mediator.

§ 15.6.4 Without relieving any party from the other requirements of Sections 15.5 and 15.6, either party may initiate proceedings in the appropriate forum prior to initiating or completing the procedures required by Sections 15.5 and 15.6 if such action is necessary to preserve a claim by avoiding the application of any applicable standary period of limitation or repose.

§ 15.6.5 SERVICE OF PROCESS

Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any claims, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided for the Contractor's Senior Representative or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail.

ARTICLE 16 PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

§ 16.1 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS (Indicate the inspection services required by the Contract)



Special Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400) Building Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400)

The inspections required for this Work are:

(Indicate which services are required and the provider)

Civil:			
Structural:			
Mechanical:			
Plumbing:			
Electrical:			
Gas:			
Other (list):			
Remarks:			

§ 18.1.1 Contractor shall schedule and request inspections in an orderly and efficient manner and shall notify the Owner whenever the Contractor schedules an inspection in accordance with the requirements of Section 16.1. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of inspections scheduled and conducted without the Owner's knowledge and for any increase in the cost of inspections resulting from the inefficient scheduling of inspections.

§ 16.2 List Cash Allowances, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed, or enter NONE)

None

AlA Desument A201¹⁹-2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1987, 1951, 1959, 1961, 1963, 1968, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1987 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AIA Document A201¹⁹-2097.Copyright © 2018 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹⁰ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Tractes. Unauthorized reproduction of distances of the AIA²⁰ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and certification and ponditions. and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under license pusher 2009879753 , and Is not for resels. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be reproduced prior to its completion.
§ 16.3 Requirements for Record Drawings, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed, or enter NONE) See Section 23 00 00

§ 18.4 Requirements for Shop Drawings and other submittals, if any, including number, procedure for submission, list of materials to be submitted, etc. (Refer to attachments as needed, or enter NONE)

See Section 23 00 00

§ 18.5 Requirements for signage, on-site office or trailer, utilities, restrooms, etc., in addition to the Contract. if any. (Refer to attachments as needed, or enter NONE)

None

§ 16.6 Requirements for Project Cleanup in addition to the Contract, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed, or enter NONE)

None

§ 16.7 List all attachments that modify these General Conditions. (If none, enter NONE)

None

AlA Document A201^{1N}-2997. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1919, 1925, 1937, 1961, 1956, 1961, 1963, 1969, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. South Carolina Division of Procurement Services, Office of the State Engineer Version of AlA Document A201^{1N}-2007.Copyright © 2016 by The American Institute of Architects, All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA¹ Document is protocol by US Copyright Law and International Treates. Unauthorized reproduction of distribution of the AIA¹ Document, or any portion of d. may result is server civil and crimital penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was created on 02/07/2018 12:19:22 under Iconsen lumber 2009879753 —, and is not for resels. This document is licensed by The American Institute of Architects for one-time use only, and may not be restorded prior to its completion.

SE-355 <u>PERFORMANCE BOND</u>

Name:	L MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert full name or legal title and address of Contractor)		
Address:	is:		
hereinafter ref	referred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name and address of principal place of business of Surety)		
Name:		_	
Address:	s:		
hereinafter cal	called the "surety", are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and	d address of Agency)	
Name: University of South Carolina			
Address:	s: <u>1300 Pickens Street</u>		
	Columbia, SC 29208		
nereinafter ref of the Bond to administrators	eferred to as "Agency", or its successors or assigns, the sum of	(\$), being the sur lves, their heirs, executors	
WHEREAS,	S, Contractor has by written agreement dated entered into a contract wi	th Agency to construct	
State Proj	oject Name: UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement		
State Proj	oject Number: <u>H27-Z363</u>		
Brief Dese Data Cent	escription of Awarded Work: <u>Provide and install five new HVAC units and modify two</u>	o existing HVAC units fo	
n accordance	e with Drawings and Specifications prepared by (Insert full name and address of A/E)		
Name:	Mechanical Design, Inc.		
Address:	: 4405 Broad River Road		
	Columbia, SC 29210		
which agreeme	ment is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.		
N WITNESS	SS WHEREOF, Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to his Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent of	the terms stated herein, do	
den eause ans	• , , , ,	representative.	
ATED this(sh	s day of, 2 BOND NUMBER	representative.	
OATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) CTOR SURETY		
DATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) CTOR SURETY By:		
DATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) CTOR SURETYBy:	(Seal)	
DATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) BOND NUMBER CTOR SURETY By: Surety	(Seal)	
DATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) SURETY CTOR SURETY (Seal) By: e: Print Name: Print Title: Print Title:	(Seal)	
DATED this	sday of, 2 BOND NUMBER (shall be no earlier than Date of Contract) SURETY CTOR SURETY	(Seal)	

....

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency for the full and faithful performance of the contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the contract, the Surety and the Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in paragraph 3.1.

- 3. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
- 3.1 The Agency has notified the Contractor and the Surety at the address described in paragraph 10 below, that the Agency is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If the Agency, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Agency's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; or
- **3.2** The Agency has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract.

4. The Surety shall, within 15 days after receipt of notice of the Agency's declaration of a Contractor Default, and at the Surety's sole expense, take one of the following actions:

- **4.1** Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Agency, to perform and complete the Contract; or
- **4.2** Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
- **4.3** Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Agency for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Agency and the contractor selected with the Agency's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the Bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Agency the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Sum incurred by the Agency resulting from the Contractor Default; or
- 4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and:

4.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Agency and, within 60 days of waiving its rights under this paragraph, tender payment thereof to the Agency; or

4.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Agency, citing the reasons therefore.

- 5. Provided Surety has proceeded under paragraphs 4.1, 4.2, or
- 4.3, the Agency shall pay the Balance of the Contract Sum to either:
- 5.1 Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
- **5.2** Another contractor selected pursuant to paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
- **5.3** The balance of the Contract Sum due either the Surety or another contractor shall be reduced by the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of written notice from the Agency to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.

- **6.1** If the Surety proceeds as provided in paragraph 4.4 and the Agency refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, then without further notice the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.
- 6.2 Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the Dispute Resolution process defined in the Contract Documents and the laws of the State of South Carolina.

7. After the Agency has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Agency shall be those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Agency to the Surety shall those of the Agency under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Agency of the Balance of the Contract Sum to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated to the Agency without duplication for:

- 7.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract; and
- 7.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under paragraph 4; and
- **7.3** Damages awarded pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Provisions of the Contract. Surety may join in any Dispute Resolution proceeding brought under the Contract and shall be bound by the results thereof; and
- 7.4 Liquidated Damages, or if no Liquidated Damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Sum shall not be reduced or set-off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Agency or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

9. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

10. Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

- 11. Definitions
- 11.1 Balance of the Contract Sum: The total amount payable by the Agency to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts to be received by the Agency in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which the Contractor si entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
- **11.2** Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform the Contract or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

SE-357 LABOR & MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL	MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert full name or legal title and address of Contractor)
Name:	
Address:	
hereinafter ref	erred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name and address of principal place of business of Surety)
Name:	
Address:	
hereinafter cal	led the "surety", are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and address of Agency)
Name:	University of South Carolina
Address:	1300 Pickens Street
	Columbia, SC 29208
of the Bond to administrators,	which payment to be well and truly made, the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
WHEREAS, (Contractor has by written agreement dated entered into a contract with Agency to construct
State Proje	ect Name: UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement
State Proje	ect Number: <u>H27-Z363</u>
Brief Dese Data Cent	cription of Awarded Work: <u>Provide and install five new HVAC units and modify two existing HVAC units for</u> er.
in accordance	with Drawings and Specifications prepared by (Insert full name and address of A/E)
Name:	Mechanical Design, Inc.
Address:	4403 Broad River Road
	Columbia, SC 29210
which agreeme	nt is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
IN WITNESS each cause this	WHEREOF, Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms stated herein, do Labor & Material Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent or representative.
DATED this	day of, 2BOND NUMBER
·	

SURETY

By:	By:	
Print Name:	Print Nan	ne:
Print Title:	Print Title	e:
Witness:	Witness:	

(Additional Signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

CONTRACTOR

(Seal)

SE-357 LABOR & MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency to pay for all labor, materials and equipment required for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to the Agency, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

- 2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants; and
- 2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Agency from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. With respect to Claimants, and subject to the provisions of Title 29, Chapter 5 and the provisions of §11-35-3030(2)(c) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise as follows:

- **4.1** Every person who has furnished labor, material or rental equipment to the Contractor or its subcontractors for the work specified in the Contract, and who has not been paid in full therefore before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of the labor was done or performed by him or material or rental equipment was furnished or supplied by him for which such claim is made, shall have the right to sue on the payment bond for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of institution of such suit and to prosecute such action for the sum or sums justly due him.
- **4.2** A remote claimant shall have a right of action on the payment bond upon giving written notice by certified or registered mail to the Contractor within ninety (90) days from the date on which such person did or performed the last of the labor or furnished or supplied the last of the material or rental equipment upon which such claim is made.
- **4.3** Every suit instituted upon a payment bond shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction for the county or circuit in which the construction contract was to be performed, but no such suit shall be commenced after the expiration of o ne year after the day on which the last of the labor was performed or material or rental equipment was supplied by the person bringing suit.

5. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

- 5.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Agency, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
- 5.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
- **5.3** The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a claim. However, if the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

6. Amounts owed by the Agency to the Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Agency's prior right to use the funds for the completion of the Work.

7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Agency shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any claimant under this bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9. Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Agency or the contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

10. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that this Bond has been furnished to comply with the statutory requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, and further, that any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

11. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

12. Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

13. DEFINITIONS

- 13.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a Subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien might otherwise be asserted.
- **13.2** Remote Claimant: A person having a direct contractual relationship with a subcontractor of the Contractor or subcontractor, but no contractual relationship expressed or implied with the Contractor.
- **13.3** Contract: The agreement between the Agency and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

AGENCY: University of South Carolina PROJECT NAME: UTS Main Data Center HVAC Replacement PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z363 CONTRACT DATE: ___

This Contract is changed as follows: (Insert description of change in space provided below)

AD	JUSTMENTS IN THE CONTRACT SUM:		
1.	Original Contract Sum:		\$
2.	Change in Contract Sum by previously approved Change Orders:		
3.	Contract Sum prior to this Change Order		\$ 0.00
4.	Amount of this Change Order:		
5.	5. New Contract Sum, including this Change Order:		\$ 0.00
<u>AD.</u>	USTMENTS IN THE CONTRACT TIME:		
1.	Original Substantial Completion Date:		
2.	Sum of previously approved increases and decreases in Days:		Days
3.	Change in Days for this Change Order		Days
4.	New Substantial Completion Date:		
CONT	TRACTOR ACCEPTANCE:		
BY		Date:	
Pri	(Signature of Representative) nt Name of Representative:		
<u>A/E R</u>	ECOMMENDATION FOR ACCEPTANCE:		
BY:		Data	
Prin	(Signature of Representative)	Date:	
<u>AGEN</u>	ICY ACCEPTANCE AND CERTIFICATION:		
BY:		Data	
211	(Signature of Representative)	Date:	
Prin	t Name of Representative:		
Change	e is within Agency Construction Contract Change Order Certification of: \$		Yes 🗌 No 🗍
AUTH	ORIZED BY:	DATE:	
	(OSE Project Manager)		
-			

CHANGE ORDER TO DESIGN-BID-BUILD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING TO OSE

1. 2.

SE-380, fully completed and signed by the Contractor, A/E and Agency; Detailed back-up information, with OH&P shown, from the Contractor/Subcontractor(s) that justifies the costs and schedule changes shown.

3. If any item exceeds Agency certification, OSE will authorize the SE-380 and return to Agency. CHANGE ORDER NO.:

SE-380

CONTRACTOR:

SECTION 23 00 00 - MECHANICAL, GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the work under Division 23 the same as if incorporated herein.
- 1.2 All materials and work shall comply with the 2015 International Mechanical (IMC), 2015 International Plumbing Code (IPC), 2015 Building Codes (IBC), 2009 International Energy Code (IECC), National Electrical Code (NEC), and latest National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

1.3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings for work under Division 23 indicate generally the location, arrangement and intent of the systems to be installed. They are diagrammatic and indicate reasonable arrangements.
- B. It is not the intent of these documents to be used as installation drawings nor to include all related services or accessories to place systems in operation. They are not intended to be coordination documents for detail adaption to building construction, or for coordination with other trades. Installation of equipment shall be in strict accordance with the respective manufacturer's recommended instructions. Obtain certified drawings and installation instructions before starting work.
- C. After thorough examination of contract documents, bring to attention of Owner prior to bid time any discrepancies, errors or omissions in Division 23. If a conflict exists, the greater quantity or better quality, in the opinion of the Engineer, governs.
- D. It is the intent of these drawings and specifications to describe complete and working mechanical system(s) and to prescribe for the complete installation and testing of the equipment and devices specified under other sections of the specifications or on the drawings. Work under Division 23 includes all work necessary to make equipment and systems operational while following the details of the drawings and specifications as close as possible. When additional items are required to make systems operational, and are not specifically specified, then items shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the applicable conditions encountered.
- E. Drawings and specifications are complimentary; work called for in either shall be provided as if called for by both.
- 1.4 Temperature and equipment control wiring are included under Division 23. All power sources, breakers, wiring, conduits, relays, contactors, and any power wiring required for the automatic temperature control system shall be provided by Division 23. All power wiring shall comply with the latest edition of the National Electric Code.
- 1.5 Motor starters and variable frequency drives shall be furnished under Division 23. Mounting and wiring of starters or variable frequency drives including wiring to equipment shall be provided by others. Disconnect switches when required shall be provided under Division 26. Combination

starter/disconnect switches shall be furnished under Division 23. Provide all wiring, conduits, breakers, transformers, etc. required to power all control components requiring a power source.

1.6 SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS

- A. All HVAC materials shall comply with the 2015 International Building Code with the latest revisions for seismic requirements, see other sections in Division 23.
- B. See other sections in Division 23 for more specific specifications. Generally, the seismic requirements are covered in the sections where they apply (example: Seismic restraints for piping are in section 23 21 13 Mechanical, Piping).
- C. Provide seismic submittals including calculations to determine restraint loads resulting from seismic forces presented in local building code or 2015 IBC. Seismic calculations shall be certified & stamped by an engineer in the employ of the seismic equipment manufacturer with a minimum 5 years experience and licensed in the project's jurisdiction. Provide calculations for all floor or roof mounted equipment, and all suspended or wall mounted equipment 20lbs or greater.
- D. Calculations and restraint device submittal drawings shall specify anchor bolt type, embedment, concrete compressive strength, minimum spacing between anchors, and minimum distances of anchors from concrete edges. Concrete anchor locations shall not be near edges, stress joints, or an existing fracture. All bolts shall be ASTM A307 or better.
- E. The isolators and seismic restraint systems listed herein are as manufactured by Amber / Booth, Mason Industries, Kinetics, or approved equal. Manufacturer must be a member of the Vibration Isolation and Seismic Control Manufacturers Association (VISCMA).
- F. Steel components shall be cleaned and painted with industrial enamel. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be zinc-electroplated. Structural steel bases shall be thoroughly cleaned of welding slag and primed with zinc-chromate or metal etching primer.
- G. All isolators, bases and seismic restraints exposed to the weather shall utilize cadmium plated, epoxy coat or PVC coated springs and hot dipped galvanized steel components. Nuts, bolts and washers may be zinc-electroplated. Isolators for outdoor mounted equipment shall provide adequate restraint for the greater of either wind loads required by local codes or withstand a minimum of 30 lb. / sq. ft. applied to any exposed surface of the equipment.
- H. Provide shop drawings indicating location of all cable restraints required for pipe and ductwork. Drawings must be stamped by manufacturer's registered professional engineer. Equipment manufacturers shall provide certification that their equipment is capable of resisting expected seismic loads without failure. Equipment manufacturers shall provide suitable attachment points and/or instructions for attaching seismic restraints.
- I. Provide acceptance letter from the manufacturer's agent prior to project closeout indicating manufacturer review of installed seismic piping restraint systems throughout project.

1.7 SITE VISIT

It is recommended that all bidders visit the site and become familiar with all existing conditions before submitting a bid.

1.8 DEMOLITION ITEMS

The Owner reserves the right to keep any items called for to be removed in the construction documents. Items not kept by the Owner shall be carried away from the site of work. Coordinate with Owner on each item to be removed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. All requests for substitutions shall be submitted in writing so as to be received by the Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to bid date and must be granted permission to quote before award of contract.
- B. Requests for substitution shall be submitted in the form of a letter (with one copy minimum) on letterhead of submitting firm. Letter to be addressed to the Engineer and referenced to this job.
- C. Permission to substitute items shall not be construed as authorizing any deviations from the contract documents, unless such deviations are clearly indicated in letter form. Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all dimensions with available space conditions (with provisions for proper access, maintenance, part replacement and for coordination of other trades) for proper services and construction requirements. Contractor to bear any additional costs for required changes in associated items which are directly or indirectly related to a substituted item.

2.2 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS

- A. The Engineer will review and take appropriate action on equipment submittals, product data, samples, and other submittals required by the Contract Documents. Such review shall be only for general compliance with the design and with the information given in the Contract Documents.
- B. Prior to submittal of equipment submittals to the Engineer, review and approve equipment submittals. Equipment submittals which have not been reviewed and approved in writing by the Contractor will not be reviewed by the Engineer.
- C. Submit for review by the Engineer detailed drawings of all equipment and all material listed in this section. All submittal data shall be bound in a hardback binder. Partial submittals will not be reviewed by the Engineer. Furnish six (6) copies of equipment submittals.
- D. Equipment submitted for review shall be detailed, dimensioned drawings or catalog pages showing construction, size, arrangement, operating clearances, performance characteristics and capacities.
- E. Review rendered on equipment submittals shall not be considered as a guarantee of measurements of building conditions. Where drawings are reviewed, said review does not mean that drawings

- F. Submit equipment submittals for the materials and equipment for review by the Engineer:
 - Pipe Insulation,
 - Seismic submittals,
 - Flow Control Valves,
 - Pipe Thermometers,
 - Pressure Gauges,
 - Flexible Pipe Connectors,
 - Computer Room Air Conditioners,
 - Upgrades to existing Computer Room Air Conditioners (ECRAC-4 and ECRAC-6)
 - Automatic Temperature Controls.
- 2.3 Furnish to Architect color chart, etc. as required for him to select finishes for any piece of exposed equipment, grilles and diffusers. Color charts shall be furnished with submittal data. All finishes shall be equivalent to baked enamel unless otherwise indicated.
- 2.4 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

It shall be the sole responsibility of the Mechanical Subcontractor to verify and ensure equipment ordered for this project matches the voltage and phase per existing conditions. No extra payments will be allowed because of the contractor's failure to do so.

2.5 LOW EMITTING MATERIALS

- A. All fiberglass containing materials shall have a VOC limit of 80 g/l less water.
- B. All adhesives, sealants, and sealant primers shall comply with the requirements of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168.
- C. Contact adhesive VOC limit shall be 80 g/l less water.
- D. Sealant VOC limit shall be 420 g/l less water.
- E. Sealant primer VOC limit shall be 750 g/l less water.
- F. Paintings, Coatings, and Primers shall not exceed the VOC content limits established in Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, First Edition, May 20, 1993.
- G. Anti-corrosive and anti-rust paints applied to interior ferrous metal structures shall not exceed the VOC content limit of 250 g/l established in Green Seal Standard GC-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, Second Edition, January 7, 1997.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Deliver to owner a complete, fully operational system. All items to be properly lubricated and operate to their full extent upon completion of the project.
- 3.2 Deliver to Owner any certificates, permits and licenses as required to comply with all City, County and State applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, including any certificates required by fire department. If any of these items are requested, such items shall be furnished prior to final inspection.
- 3.3 All work included in this contract shall be performed by skilled people under competent supervision employing the latest and best practices of the various trades involved. All materials and equipment hereinafter specified shall be new and free from flaws and defects of any nature. Work that is not of good quality will require removal and reinstallation.

3.4 COORDINATION

- A. No work shall be performed on this project before thoroughly coordinating all space requirements for equipment, sleeves, and pipes. Establish necessary tie-ins for each trade.
- B. Prior to starting installation, furnish to all trades concerned copies of reviewed material and equipment submittals, and location of equipment, sleeves, and pipes.
- C. The responsibility for obtaining, cutting and patching for work under Division 23 is included under this section of the specifications.
- D. Coordinate the exact size and location of all construction openings with the proper trades preparing the openings and be responsible for obtaining sizes as required. Supports for equipment shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's certified drawings.
- E. Temperature and equipment control wiring are included under Division 23.
- F. Contractor shall be responsible for the protection and cleanliness of equipment installed under Division 23.
- 3.5 Notify the Architect/Engineer at least three (3) days in advance prior to covering up or concealing any work under Division 23. Any work covered or concealed without consent or review of the Architect/Engineer shall be exposed for examination at the Contractor's expense.
- 3.6 Any costs of repairing any damages caused by this contractor, to the building, building contents, and/or site during construction and warranty period shall be included in Division 23.
- 3.7 Provide all cutting and patching necessary to install the work specified in Division 23. Provide all inserts, sleeves, supports and hanger rods. Lay out work in advance and establish locations of sleeves.

3.8 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Provide all initial balancing that season conditions will allow prior to final site visit.

- C. Notify the Architect/Engineer and or project manager in writing that he has complied with the above items prior to final site visit. In addition the contractor shall furnish a statement prior to final site visit the following items are complete:
 - 1. All smoke detectors are installed and working properly.
 - 2. Fire suppression systems, extinguishers are installed and working properly, and any other facilities with special requirements.
 - 3. All penetrations (pipes, conduit, ducts, etc.) in rated walls and/or floor/ceiling assemblies are properly installed using appropriate methods and materials.
 - 4. All required seismic bracing of walls, equipment, pipes and ducts is present and properly installed.
 - 5. All HVAC systems have been tested and balanced per ASHRAE 90.1. A copy of the report will be available at the site visit.
 - 6. Listed assembly details, product data sheets, and approved submittals are available on site.
- D. A mechanic shall be present at final inspection with all tools and instruments required to completely inspect and check measurements required under "Testing and Balancing." Provide a stepladder and keys for control instruments.
- E. Contractor shall indicate in red ink on prints all changes to underground services. Submit print along with other submittals required prior to final inspection.

3.9 OWNER INSTRUCTION

- A. Instruct the Owner's representative in complete detail as to proper operation of the overall system.
- B. Provide a hard back three-ring file folder containing all warranties, catalog data and the manufacturer's standard operating and maintenance instructions for each item of the controls system.

3.10 WARRANTY

- A. See General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions Part I, for Division 23 warranty requirements.
- B. Warrant all work and materials specified under Division 23 for a period of one (l) year from the date of project acceptance. Upon failure of any part(s) of the system during the warranty period, the affected part(s) shall be repaired or replaced promptly by and at the expense of the Contractor.

3.11 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify each piece of equipment and control component. Items shall be identified by name and numerical sequence (CRAC -1, etc.). Nameplates shall be 1/16" thick plates with 1/2" high white letters on black background. Nameplates shall be attached securely with screws, not glued.

- B. Provide standard bronze identification tags equal to Seton Nameplate Company for each valve to identify type of service as applicable. Bronze tags shall be attached to the valve by the use of brass S-hooks. Tag identification shall be by service and each valve shall be numbered.
- C. All new pipe shall be labeled. Markers shall comply with ANSI and OSHA specifications. All wording shall be capital letters. All wordings, colors, text size and number of occurrences shall comply with standard ANSI/OSHA specifications. All markers shall include flow direction arrows. Markers shall meet 25/50 flame and smoke spread ratings. Markers shall be designed for applicable pipe wall temperatures.

3.12 PAINTING

- A. Provide color stenciling of piping for identification of flow.
- B. Provide two coats of black rust preventative on all support metal and hangers.
- C. Paint all new equipment and materials in Division 23 (except factory-painted equipment) exposed to view. Where factory paint has been scratched on new equipment, completely sand, prime and repaint scratched areas. Paint shall be as recommended by equipment manufacturer. Pipes shall be color coded with colors selected by the Engineer. Devoe, Sherwin Williams, Pittsburg, Glidden or approved equal paints may be used.
- E. Paintings, Coatings, and Primers shall not exceed the VOC content limits established in Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, First Edition, May 20, 1993.

3.13 UTILITY INTERRUPTIONS:

Obtain Owner's approval for utility interruptions at least five (5) working days in advance of all scheduled interruptions. Contractor shall arrange work so that interruptions are minimized in number and duration.

3.14 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Maintain on the job site one complete set of drawings for this project. All changes authorized by the Owner as to locations, sizes and routing of equipment, piping and other material shall be indicated in red ink on the field mark up drawings as work progresses. Drawings (including schedules, details, and sections) shall be corrected to depict all substituted materials and equipment.
- B. Submit field mark up drawings to Engineer so he can revise construction drawings electronically to be submitted to Owner for Record Drawings.

END OF SECTION 23 00 00

SECTION 23 05 93 - TESTING AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General applies to the work specified in this section of specifications.
- 1.2 Work under this section includes the testing, adjusting and balancing air and water systems in all heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems. The results of all tests, adjustments and balancing shall be submitted to the Architect for approval.
- 1.3 Other sections of the specification are a part of this section. Refer to all other sections for a complete description of the work.

1.4 TESTING AND BALANCING AGENCY

- A. All work shall be under the direct supervision of a project manager who is qualified for testing and balancing the hydronic and air performance of heating, air conditioning, and ventilating systems.
- B. Provide all labor, equipment, engineering and test equipment required to test, adjust and balance all heating, ventilating, exhaust and air conditioning systems as specified herein.

1.5 INSTRUMENTS

Instruments used shall be of high quality and as recommended by AABC or NEBB for the application. Instruments shall be properly calibrated and certified within the last six months.

1.6 The tests, balancing and adjusting shall be performed as many times as required to prove project requirements have been met.

1.7 ACCURACY

The balancing firm shall warrant, solely that the system will be set to within 10% of the values as established by the drawings and specifications and also adjust to minimize drafts in all areas.

1.8 CHANGES

Any changes that are required for the final balancing results as determined by the balancing firm shall be provided under this section of the specifications. Such changes shall include, but not limited to, changing of pulleys, belts, dampers or adding dampers or access panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Prior to acceptance of the systems by the Owner, submit to the Engineer for his review, a written testing, adjusting and balancing report, in triplicate, contained in a hard-backed three ring notebook.
- B. All reports, forms and data sheets shall generally be the standards of AABC or NEBB.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 BALANCING PROCEDURE:

- A. Before starting water balance, check the following items:
 - 1. Cleanliness of system water
 - 2. Cleanliness of all system strainers
 - 3. Manual air vents
 - 4. Pump and motor lubrication
 - 5. Motor overload protectors or heaters for proper size
 - 6. Proper pump rotation
- B. Measure pump capacities by venturi, orifices or flow meters if installed or by differential pressure measurements, amperage and brake horsepower method using pump manufacturer's capacity curve. Position all automatic valves, hand valves and circuit setters for full flow through coils, tube bundles, etc. during pump adjustment. Use only calibrated test gauges for pump adjustment; the use of pressure gages installed within the system will not be permitted.
- C. Coordinate the setting of controls to maintain coil water inlet design temperatures, with coil valves positioned for full flow through coil during adjustment. Balance individual water coils at full flow to maintain temperature differential specified.
- D. Lock in setpoint on circuit setters correctly.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

- A. Adjust, balance, record and submit as previously specified, for each of the following:
 - 1. Computer Room Air Conditioner Unit:
 - a. Supply Air Dry Bulb Temperature
 - b. Supply Air CFM
 - c. Total Static Pressure
 - d. External Static Pressure
 - e. Nameplate Data
 - f. Actual Motor Amperage and Voltage
 - g. Fan RPM

2. All Chilled Water Coils:

- a. Chilled Water Flow rate, GPM
- b. Chilled Water Pressure Drop, Ft. of Water
- c. Chilled Water Entering and Leaving Temperature
- d. Air Flow rate Across Coil, CFM

183438

- e. Air Pressure Drop Across Coil, Inches of Water
- f. Air Entering Dry Bulb and Wet Bulb Temperature
- g. Air Leaving Dry Bulb and Wet Bulb Temperature
- h. Coil Face Area, Square Feet
- I. Coil Face Air Velocity, Feet per Minute

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

SECTION 23 07 00 - MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General applies to the work specified in this section of specifications.
- 1.2 INSULATION

All insulation material shall have a fire hazard classification not to exceed flame spread of 25 and smoke developed rating of 50, as listed by Underwriters Laboratories and acceptable under NFPA standards. This is to apply to the complete system and to the composite insulation with jacket or facings, vapor barrier, joint sealing tapes, mastic and fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.1 PIPE INSULATION:

- A. Fiberglass pipe insulation shall be Owens-Corning one-piece heavy density fiberglass pipe insulation with the ASJ/SSL-II jacket. Insulation conductivity shall not exceed 0.29 Btu-in./hr-ft²-°F.
- B. Flexible pipe insulation shall be Armstrong FR/Armaflex closed cell insulation, or equal. Flexible pipe insulation shall meet flame and smoke rating listed in the "General" paragraph of this section of the specifications. Flexible pipe insulation adhesive shall be an air-drying contact adhesive for temperatures up to 220°F. Adhesives shall comply with the VOC limits as described in Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General.

2.2 MASTIC

Mastic shall be water-based, non-flammable equal to McGill Uni-Mastic 181. Performance of mastic shall not be affected by room temperatures above 35°F. Mastic shall comply with the VOC limits described in Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General.

2.3 VAPOR RETARDER FILM

Vapor Retarder Film shall be equal to Saran CX Film, flexible polyvinylidene chloride (PVDC) material to prevent growth of mold and mildew, 6 mils thick, 0.01 perms per ASTM E96, 25/50 Flame/Smoke Developed per ASTM E84. Tape for film shall be Saran CX Tape, 0.03 perms.

2.4 See Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General for pipe markers and painting of pipes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSULATION FIRM

All insulation work shall be performed by a franchised insulation firm. All insulation shall be installed in a workmanlike manner by qualified workers in the regular employ of the insulation firm.

183438

3.2 PIPE INSULATION

- A. Chilled water, domestic cold water, and condensate drain pipes concealed below raised floor shall be covered with fiberglass pipe insulation. Pipe insulation not employing the double adhesive, self-seal lap shall have the lap stapled 3" on center with outward clinching staples. Two coats of vapor sealing mastic meeting the VOC limits in Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General shall then be applied over the staples. Insulation on chilled water mains and condensate drain mains shall be covered with vapor retarder film and tape as specified above, and applied per manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
- B. Following is a summary of pipe insulation types and thicknesses:

Concealed Chilled Water Pipes:	1-1/2" thick fiberglass pipe insulation		
-	(with Vapor Retarder Film)		
Concealed Domestic Cold Water Pipes:	1/2" thick fiberglass pipe insulation		
Condensate Drain from AHU Coils:	1/2" thick fiberglass pipe insulation		

END OF SECTION 23 07 00

183438

SECTION 23 21 13 - MECHANICAL PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General applies to the work specified in this section of specifications.
- 1.2 Pipe and equipment locations shown are approximate. Exact location of equipment, pipes and chases to be as approved by Engineer and determined in field, to avoid other pipes and maintain structural clearances.
- 1.3 Piping to comply with best trade practice. Provide clearance between pipe and building structure so pipes can expand without damage to building structure.
- 1.4 Welding shall be done only by qualified welders certified by a recognized and approved local testing laboratory. Welding qualifications shall be in accordance with ANSI Standard Code for Pressure Piping. Welders shall have qualified within the past eighteen (18) months.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING

- A. Chilled water pipes shall be type L copper with sweat fittings.
- B. Condensate drain piping shall be type L copper with sweat fittings.
- C. Domestic cold water piping shall be hard drawn Type L copper. Use lead-free hard solder (95/5) for all joints. Use soldering nipples or couplings between screwed and soldered pipe and fittings.
- D. Provide dielectric insulating unions where pipes of dissimilar materials meet.

2.2 VALVES

- A. Gate valves for domestic cold water shall be designed for a minimum of 125 psi working pressure. The manufacturer name and the working pressure to be cast on valve body. Install valves with stems above the horizontal.
- B. Valves to be the product of one of the manufacturers and model numbers shown in the following table:

Gate Valves	Jenkins	<u>Hammond</u>	Crane	<u>Milwaukee</u>
2" and smaller	47	1B640	428	1148

Equal valves by Nibco will be accepted.

C. Ball valves shall be rated for 150 psi and temperature range of -50°F to 450°F. Valves shall meet Federal Specification WW-V-35B, Type II, Class A, Style 3. Valves 2-1/2" and larger shall be carbon steel (ASTM A108 GR12L14) with carbon steel stem (ASTM A108 GR12L14), RTFE thrush washer, RFTE stem packing, type 304 stainless steel packing gland, zinc plated carbon steel spring washer, zinc plated steel handle with vinyl covering, carbon steel (ASTM A108 GR12L14) chrome plated ball, RTFE seat, carbon steel (ASTM A108 GR12L14) retainer and flanged connections. Valves 2" and smaller shall be brass (ASTM B-16) body, ASTM B-21 stem, glass filled reinforced PTFE thrush washer, glass filled reinforced PTFE stem packing, cadmium plated carbon steel handle with vinyl covering, glass filled reinforced PTFE seat, brass ASTM B-16 ball, brass ASTM B-16 insert, 400 series stainless steel follower, 400 series stainless steel belleville washer, stainless steel grounding spring, and threaded connections. Ball valves shall be full port as manufactured by Grinnell or equal by Jenkins, Hammond, Crane, Milwaukee, Nibco, or approved equal.

2.3 STRAINERS

- A. Strainers shall be Class 600 forged steel Y-type, flanged, screwed cap, SS screen with 0.033" perforations, and bottom blow-down and removable strainer cover.
- B. Strainers shall be Mueller Fig. 862 or equal by Hoffman, Sarco, Trane, Jenkins, Grinnell, Watson McDaniel or approved equal.

2.4 FLOW CONTROL VALVE

- A. Provide flow control valve assembly for the fan coil unit in the return runout pipe. Assembly shall consist of a balancing valve complete with in-line automatic flow controller capable of +/-5% accuracy over a 3-40 psig range, a minimum 150 psig rated ball valve for shut-off service and unit isolation, and a pressure/temperature test port with a cap retainer and union. Valve flow rate (GPM) shall be as specified on drawings.
- B. All valves shall be permanently marked to show flow direction and flow rate.
- C. Assembly shall be manufactured by Autoflo, Inc., Griswold, Wheatley, Hayes, or approved equal.

2.5 PRESSURE GAUGE

- A. Pressure gauges shall be 4-1/2" dial, flangeless stainless steel case with glass window and bronze bourdon tube. Gauges shall be high quality, liquid filled type. All gauges shall be graduated in psi and corresponding feet of water, with an accuracy of 1% at mid-scale and 1-1/2% over the balance.
- B. All water gauges shall be provided with a pressure snubber and 1/4" quarter-turn ball valve.
- C. Gauge ranges shall be selected so the normal working pressure will be at mid-scale. Gauges shall be located where shown on drawings.
- D. Gauges shall be as manufactured by Trerice, Weksler or approved equal.

2.6 THERMOMETERS

A. Pipe thermometers shall be OMEGA type SPT11 Series Solar Powered LCD Thermometers with hi-impact ABS case, 3/8" LCD digit display, 1% accuracy, 10 Lux rating, and glass passivated

thermistor type sensor. Industrial glass shall have full conformance with Fed Spec GG-T-321D. Bimetallic shall be in full conformance with ASME B40.3 - 1990. "S" dimension shall be 6".

- B. Range for chilled water applications shall be from 0-100 F.
- C. Thermometers shall be as manufactured by Trerice, Weksler or approved equal.

2.7 PIPE SUPPORTS

- A. Provide polyethylene foam block pipe supports on existing tile flooring below the raised floor. The support block shall include an integral strut channel to receive pipe clamps and accessories.
- B. Provide oversized pipe clamps over insulated piping. Install 18 gauge galvanized, shield between clamp and insulation. Ten inch long shield to extend 180 around the bottom of the insulated pipe.
- C. Location and method of support subject to Engineer's approval.

2.8 PIPE SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS

- A. Where pipes pass through masonry construction, install sleeves sized to allow 1/2" clearance entirely around the passing pipe and insulation. Install sleeves during construction of walls, ceilings, and floors. Extend vertical sleeves a minimum of 3" above finished floor. Install sleeves in a waterproof manner. Sleeves in bearing walls and floors to be made of schedule 40 steel pipe. Sleeves in other masonry or fire rated gypsum board walls to be made of 20 gauge galvanized steel. Provide copper sleeves for copper pipes.
- B. Where pipes pass through fire-rated walls or floors, the space between the pipe and the pipe sleeve shall be filled with a U.L. 1479 and ASTM E814 test rated fire proofing material. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions. On insulated pipes, the insulation shall be omitted inside pipe sleeve except that insulation shall extend into sleeve 1" on both sides of wall, see detail on drawings. Failure to comply will require the removal of caulking materials and replace with materials specified. See Architectural drawings for wall ratings and locations.
- C. Caulking materials shall be U.L. test rated. Caulking by G.E. Pensil Fire Stop Systems, Dow Corning or 3M Products will be accepted.
- D. Provide one-piece chrome plated cast brass escutcheons where pipes pass through finished walls or floors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Run pipes parallel to walls and ceilings, using a few fittings consistent with required flexibility. Pipe penetrations shall be perpendicular to walls. Wherever pipes change size, use eccentric fittings.
- 3.2 Ream pipes after cutting. Apply a lubricating non-hardening pipe dope compound to male threads only. Clean insides of pipes before installation.

- 3.3 Install manual air vents where pipe drops in direction of flow. Discharge shall be elbowed down for water collection.
- 3.4 Provide a union or a flange in ferrous pipes at each piece of equipment, control valve, etc. and as required to service and maintain equipment.
- 3.5 Support pipes not over 8 feet apart and at each change in direction.
- 3.6 Support vertical pipes by clamps not over 8 feet apart. Protect copper pipes by lead sleeves between pipes and clamps.
- 3.7 All condensate drain pipe shall sloped 1/4" per foot, unless otherwise approved.

3.8 PIPING TESTS

- A. All piping installed shall be hydraulically tested as specified herein. Provide all equipment required to make the tests specified herein.
- B. Piping may be tested a section at a time in order to facilitate the construction.
- C. Fill the section of pipe to be tested with water and bring the section up to pressure with a test pump. These tests shall be conducted before any insulation is installed and any insulation installed prior to these tests shall be removed. Gauges used in the tests shall have been recently calibrated with a dead weight tester.
- D. All tests shall apply full test pressure to the piping for a minimum of 24 hours.
- E. All tests shall be conducted at the water working pressure of the pipe installed. When schedule 40 or standard weight pipe is used, the test pressure shall be 150 pounds per square inch.
- F. When the test pressure has fallen over 5% during the 24 hour test period, the point of leakage shall be found, repaired and the test repeated. This procedure shall be followed until the piping system has met requirements above.

3.9 CHEMICAL CLEANING OF PIPES

- A. Furnish all labor and chemicals for the cleaning of pipes.
- B. Chemically clean all chilled water piping systems with Mitco BL-5 (or equal), using 1 gallon for each 1000 gallons of system capacity to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other foreign contaminants. Drain off 25% of system water every two hours and recharge with water and Mitco BL-5. Circulate for six (6) hours or until all contaminants are removed.
- C. After cleaning, drain and flush all systems.

3.10 SEISMIC RESTRAINT OF PIPING

A. Seismically restrain all piping with cable restraints as listed below:

MECHANICAL PIPING

- 1. Restrain all piping located in mechanical rooms 1-1/4 inches nominal diameter and larger.
- 2. Restrain all pipes 2-1/2 inches nominal diameter and larger.
- B. Piping suspended by individual hangers 12 inches or less in length, as measured from the top of the pipe to the bottom of the support where the hanger is attached, need not be restrained.
- C. Transverse restraint shall be at 40 feet maximum except where a lesser spacing is required to limit pipe stress.
- D. Longitudinal restraints shall be at 80 feet maximum. In pipes where thermal expansion is a consideration, an anchor point may be used as the specified longitudinal restraint provided that it has a capacity equal to or greater than a longitudinal restraint. The longitudinal restraints and connections must be capable of resisting the additional force induced by expansion and contraction.
- E. For all gas piping, transverse restraint shall be at 20 feet maximum, and longitudinal restraint shall be at 40 feet maximum.
- F. Transverse restraints for one pipe section may also act as longitudinal restraints for a pipe section of the same size connected perpendicular to it if the restraint is installed within 24 inches of the elbow or tee.
- G. Branch lines my not be used to restrain main lines.

END OF SECTION 23 21 13

SECTION 23 81 23 - COMPUTER ROOM AIR CONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General applies to the work specified in this section of specifications.
- 1.2 Provide five (5) new Computer Room Air Conditioning Units (CRACs) as specified herein. shall be self-contained factory assembled units with down-flow air delivery. Units shall be Liebert model numbers listed in the schedule on the drawings (to match existing ECRAC-4 and ECRAC-6) or approved equal. Prior approval requests shall be submitted as specified in 23 00 00 Mechanical, General.
- 1.3 Upgrade existing computer room air conditioning units ECRAC-4 and ECRAC-6 as noted on the drawings. Units are Liebert model CW076 purchased in 2010. Units shall be converted from upflow to down-flow units by removing the existing centrifugal fans and replacing them with new plug/plenum fans with electronically commutated motors (ECM) discharging thru the bottom of the existing units. The upgrades will also include replacement of the unit controllers with new generation touchscreen iCom controllers and new IS-UNITY-DP cards as specified herein. Upgrades shall be performed by Liebert factory service technicians trained and authorized for upgrade installations. If bidder is not authorized to self-perform the upgrade, contact Faulkner Haynes for providing the upgrades.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall include: Single-Line Diagrams; Dimensional, Electrical, and Capacity Data; Piping and Electrical Connection Drawings.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. The CRAC unit manufacturer's warranty shall be for a period of one year from date of equipment start up or 18 months from the date of shipment, whichever occurs first.
- B. The warranty shall include parts costs for the repair or replacement of parts found to be defective in material or workmanship.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CABINET AND FRAME CONSTRUCTION

The frame shall be constructed of heliarc welded tubular steel. It shall be painted using the autophoretic coating process for maximum corrosion protection. The exterior panels shall be insulated with a minimum 1 in., 1.5 lb. density fiber insulation. The main front panel shall have captive 1/4 turn fasteners. The exterior panels shall be powder coated. The main unit color and accent color shall be ZP-7021

2.2 FILTER CHAMBER

The filter chambers shall be an integral part of the system, located within the cabinet, and serviceable from either end of the unit. Filters shall be 4" MERV 8 per ASHRAE 52.1.

2.3 DISCONNECT SWITCH - LOCKING

The manual disconnect switch shall be mounted in the high-voltage section of the electrical panel. The switch shall be accessible from the outside of the unit with the door closed, and prevent access to the high voltage electrical components until switched to the Off position

2.4 FAN SECTION

Electronically Commutated (EC) Fans shall be plug/plenum type, single-inlet and shall be dynamically balanced. The drive package shall be direct drive, electronically commutated and variable speed. The fans shall be located to draw air over the A-frame coil to ensure even air distribution and maximum coil performance. EC fans shall operate within the Liebert CW cabinet. The fan motors shall be hp listed in the schedule with a maximum operating speed of 1520 rpm; quantity 2.

2.5 CHILLED WATER CONTROL VALVE

The water circuit shall include a 3-way modulating valve. The Liebert iCOM shall position the valve in response to room conditions. Cooling capacity shall be controlled by bypassing chilled water around the coil to the chilled water return runout.

2.6 CHILLED WATER COOLING COIL

The cooling coil shall be of A-frame design. The coil shall be controlled by a 3-way modulating control valve. It shall be constructed of copper tubes and aluminum fins and have a maximum face velocity of 500 ft per minute. The water circuit shall be designed to distribute water into the entire coil face area. The coil shall be supplied with 45°F entering water temperature, with a 10°F temperature rise. The entire coil assembly shall be mounted in a stainless steel-condensate drain pan.

2.7 UNIT iCOM CONTROLLER

The Liebert iCOM shall be microprocessor-based with a 9" color touch screen display and shall be mounted in an ergonomic, aesthetically pleasing housing. The display and housing shall be viewable while the front panel is open or closed. The controls shall be menu-driven. The system shall display user menus for active alarms, event log, graphic data, unit view/status overview (including the monitoring of room conditions, operational status in percentage of each function, date and time), total run hours, various sensors, display setup and service contacts. A password shall be required to make system changes. Service menus shall include set points, standby settings (lead/lag), timers/sleep mode, alarm setup, sensor calibration, maintenance/wellness settings, options setup, system/network setup, auxiliary boards and diagnostics/service mode.

- Password Protection The Liebert iCOM shall contain two unique passwords to protect against unauthorized changes. An auto hide/show feature shall allow the user to see applicable information based on the login used.
- Unit Backup and Restore The user shall be able to create safe copies of important control parameters. The Liebert iCOM shall have the capacity for the user to automatically backup unit configuration settings to internal memory or USB storage drive.
- Parameter Download The Liebert iCOM shall have the ability for the user to download a report that lists parameter names, factory default settings and user programmed settings.
- Parameter Search- iCOM shall have search fields for efficient navigation and parameter lookup.
- Setup Wizards The Liebert iCOM shall contain step-by-step tutorials or wizards.
- Context Sensitive Help- iCOM shall have an on-board help database. The database shall provide context sensitive help.
- Display Setup- The user shall be able to configure the display information based on the specific user's preference.
- Additional Readouts- iCOM shall enable the user to configure custom widgets on the main screen. Widget options shall include items such as fan speed, call for cooling, call for free cooling, maintenance status, call for dehumidification, call for humidification, airflow, static pressure, fluid flow rate and cooling capacity.
- Status LED's iCOM shall provide the user with the unit's operating status using an integral LED. The LED shall indicate if the unit has an active alarm; if the unit has an active alarm that has been acknowledged; or if the unit is On, Off or in standby status.
- Event Log iCOM shall automatically store the last 400 unit-only events (messages, warnings and alarms).
- Service Contact Information- iCOM shall have the capacity to store the local service or sales contact information.
- Upgradeable iCOM upgrades shall be performed through a USB connection.
- Timers/Sleep Mode Menu shall allow various customer settings for turning On/Off unit.
- Menu Layout The menus will be broken out into two main menu screens: User screen and Service screen. The User screen contains the menus to access parameters required for basic unit control and setup. The Service screen is designed for service personnel and provides access to advanced control setup features and diagnostic information. The menus shall allow unit sensors to be calibrated with external sensors.

- Maintenance/Wellness Settings The menus shall allow reporting of potential component problems before they occur.
- Options Setup The menus shall provide operation settings for the installed components.
- Auxiliary Boards The menus shall allow setup of optional expansion boards.
- Various Sensors The menus shall allow setup and display of optional custom sensors. The control shall include four customer-accessible analog inputs for sensors provided by others. The analog inputs shall accept a 4 to 20mA signal. The user shall be able to change the input to 0 to 5VDC or 0 to 10VDC. The gains for each analog input shall be programmable from the front display. The analog inputs shall be able to be monitored from the front display.
- Diagnostics/Service Mode iCOM control shall be provided with self-diagnostics to aid in troubleshooting. The microcontroller board shall be diagnosed and reported as pass/not pass. Control inputs shall be indicated as On or Off at the front display. Control outputs shall be able to be turned On or Off from the front display without using jumpers or a service terminal. Each control output shall be indicated by an LED on a circuit board.

2.8 ALARMS

All unit alarms shall be annunciated through both audio and visual cues, clearly displayed on the screen, automatically recorded in the event log and communicated to the customer's Building Management System/Building Automation System. The Liebert iCOM control shall activate an audible and visual alarm in event of any of the following conditions:

- High Temperature
- Low Temperature
- High Humidity
- Low Humidity
- EC Fan Fault
- Change Filters
- Loss of Air Flow
- Loss of Power
- Custom alarm inputs shall be provided to indicate facility-specific events. Custom alarms can be identified with programmable labels. Frequently used alarm inputs include:
- Leak Under Floor
- Smoke Detected
- Standby Unit On

Each alarm (unit and custom) can be separately enabled or disabled, selected to activate the common alarm and programmed for a delay of 0 to 255 seconds.

2.9 iCOM CONTROL METHODS AND OPTIONS

The Liebert iCOM shall be factory-set to allow precise monitoring and control of the condition of the air entering and leaving the unit. This control shall include predictive methods to control air flow and cooling capacity based control sensors installed. Proportional and Tunable PID shall also be user-selectable options.

- 2.10 iCOM shall be flexible in the sense that it shall allow controlling the capacity and fan from multiple different sensor selections. The sensor selections shall be Cooling Capacity (Supply) and Fan Speed (Supply).
- 2.11 Humidity Control iCOM shall have the ability to adjust the capacity output based on supply and return temperature conditions to meet SLA guidelines while operating to highest efficiency.
- 2.12 Temperature Compensation Dew point and relative humidity control methods shall be available (based on user preference) for humidity control within the space.
- 2.13 MULTI-UNIT COORDINATION iCOM teamwork shall save energy by preventing multiple units in an area from operating in opposing modes. Teamwork shall allow the control to optimize a group of connected cooling units equipped with iCOM using the U2U (Unit-to-Unit) network.

Teamwork Mode 3 (Optimized Aisle) - May be employed in data centers with varying heat loads. Optimized Aisle is the most efficient teamwork mode that allows the unit to match cooling capacity with heat load. In the Optimized Aisle mode, the fans operate in parallel. Fans can be controlled exclusively by remote temperature or using static pressure with a secondary remote temperature sensor(s) as an override to ensure the inlet rack temperature is being met. Chilled Water Valve shall be controlled through unit supply air conditions. iCOM calculates the average or worst-case sensor reading (user-selectable) for cooling humidification and dehumidification. Based on the demand within the group, units will be allowed to operate within that mode until room conditions are satisfied. This is the best form of control for a room with an unbalanced load.

- 2.14 STANDBY LEAD-LAG iCOM shall allow planned rotation to keep equal run time on units and provide automated emergency rotation of operating and standby units.
- 2.15 STANDBY UNIT CASCADING iCOM cascade option shall allow the units to turn On and Off based on heat load when utilizing Teamwork Mode 3, Optimized Aisle mode with remote temperature sensors. In Teamwork 3 Mode, Cascade mode dynamically coordinates the fan speed to save energy and to meet the cooling demands. For instance, with an iCOM group of six units and only 50% of the heat load, iCOM shall operate only four units at 80% fan speed and leave the other two units in standby. As the heat load increases, iCOM shall automatically respond to the new load and bring on another unit, increasing the units in operation to five. As the heat load shifts up or down, the control shall meet the need by cascading units On or putting them into standby.
- 2.16 VIRTUAL MASTER As part of the architecture of iCOM control, it shall allow for a virtual master that coordinates operation. The Virtual Master function provides smooth control operation if the group's communication is compromised. When the lead unit, which is in charge of component staging in teamwork, unit staging and standby rotation, becomes disconnected from the network, iCOM automatically assigns a virtual master. The virtual master assumes the same responsibilities as the master until communication is restored.

- 2.17 VIRTUAL BACKDRAFT DAMPER iCOM shall allow the use of a virtual backdraft damper, eliminating the need for a mechanical damper. This shall allow the fans to spin slowly (15% or less) to act as a damper.
- 2.18 SYSTEM AUTO RESTART The auto restart feature shall automatically restart the system after a power failure. Time delay shall be programmable. An optional capacitive buffer may be provided for continuous control operation through a power failure.
- 2.19 WIRED SUPPLY SENSOR iCOM shall have one factory-supplied and connected supply air sensor that may be used as a controlling sensor or reference. When multiple sensors are applied for control purposes, the user shall be able to control based on a maximum or average temperature reading.
- 2.20 SEQUENTIAL LOAD ACTIVATION On initial startup or restart after power failure, each operational load shall be sequenced with a minimum of one-second delay to minimize total inrush current.
- 2.21 FLOW SWITCH The flow switch shall activate the alarm system should the chilled water supply be interrupted. The switch shall be factory mounted and wired.
- 2.22 CHILLED WATER VALVE FEEDBACK The control shall be designed to monitor valve feedback. The control shall notify the user of valve failure through the local display and remote monitoring.
- 2.23 REMOTE MONITORING A factory-installed communication card shall be provided for monitoring and/or control. The communication web card shall be capable of connecting to the Building Management System/Building Automation System using the following protocols:
 - BACnet IP-BACnet over Internet Protocol
 - BACnet MSTP-BACnet (MSTP) communications protocol over a RS-485 serial network (also known as BACnet MSTP RS-485)

The communication card shall be capable of connecting to two of these protocols at once.

- 2.24 LIEBERT LIQUI-TECT® SENSORS Provide LT-460 zone leak detection sensor.
 - Liqui-tect 460 Module The LT460 consists of a metal enclosure with a hinged top door providing access to the internal circuit board for wiring termination and configuration of DIP switches. The LT460 will monitor up to 100 feet of connected LT500Y leak detection cable.
 - LT500Y Leak Detection Cable The cable material and construction allow the cable to lie flat when used with hold-down clips. The LT500Y is plenum-rated and UL-listed for safe operation.
- 2.25 SMOKE SENSOR The smoke sensor shall immediately shut-down the Thermal Management system and activate the alarm system when activated. The smoke sensor shall be mounted in the electrical panel with the sensing element in the return-air compartment. The smoke sensor is not intended to function as or replace any room smoke-detection system that may be required by local or national codes. The smoke sensor shall include a supervision contact closure.

- 2.26 FLOOR STAND The floor stand shall be constructed of a heliarc-welded, tubular steel frame. The floor stand shall have adjustable legs with vibration isolation pads. The user shall install Thermal Management units in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. The units shall be installed plumb and level, firmly anchored in locations indicated and shall maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.
- 2.27 ELECTRICAL WIRING The user shall install and connect electrical devices furnished by the manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. The manufacturer shall furnish a copy of manufacturer's electrical connection diagram submittal to electrical contractor.
- 2.28 PIPING CONNECTIONS The user shall install and connect devices furnished by the manufacturer but not specified to be factory mounted. The manufacturer shall furnish a copy of piping connection diagram submittal(s) to the contractor.
- 2.29 SUPPLY AND DRAIN WATER PIPING The user shall startup Thermal Management units in accordance with the manufacturer's startup instructions. The manufacturer shall test controls and demonstrate compliance with requirements.
- 2.30 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL Start cooling units in accordance with manufacturer's startup instructions. Test controls and demonstrate compliance with requirements. These specifications describe requirements for a computer-room environmental-control system. The system shall be designed to maintain temperature and humidity conditions in the rooms containing electronic equipment. The manufacturer shall design and furnish all equipment to be fully compatible with heat-dissipation requirements.
- 2.31 START-UP AND CONTROL PROGRAMMING Install the indoor unit in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions provided with seismic option. Firmly anchor maintaining manufacturer's recommended clearance. Mounting requirement details such as anchor brand, type, embedment depth, edge spacing, anchor-to-anchor spacing, concrete strength, special inspection, and attachment to non-building structures must be outlined and reviewed by the Engineer of Record for the project or building. Electrical, pipe and duct connections must permit movement in three directions and isolate the unit from field connections. Electrical conduit shall be flexible having at least one bend between the rigid connection at the unit cabinet and the connection to the rigid conduit or foundation. The piping flexible connection or loop must be suitable for the operation pressure and temperature of the system. Furnish copy of manufacturer's piping connection diagram submittal to contractor.

2.7 OPTIONAL COMPONENTS

A. The computer room environmental control system shall be equipped with the following optional components.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Install precision cooling units in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units plumb and level, firmly anchored in locations indicated, and maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.

3.2 PIPING CONNECTIONS

Install and connect devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's piping connection diagram submittal to piping contractor.

3.3 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Coordinate with the Electrical Sub-contractor to Install and connect electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's electrical connection diagram submittal to electrical contractor.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Startup mainframe coolant units in accordance with manufacturer's written startup instructions. Test controls and demonstrate compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 23 81 23

SECTION 25 55 00 - AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Section 23 00 00 Mechanical, General applies to the work specified in this section of specifications.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Provide and install new DDC controls, as manufactured and installed by Johnson Controls, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina as specified under this contract. DDC controls must be capable of communicating with, and be compatible with, METASYS controllers as manufactured by Johnson Controls.
- B. New DDC controls shall be capable of interfacing with existing campus METASYS Facilities Management System.

1.3 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- A. All necessary hardware and software shall be provided to allow for remote monitoring of the building HVAC control system from the University of South Carolina existing Johnson Controls campus FMS system. The FMS system software, hardware and communication protocol shall be compatible with the existing Johnson Controls FMS system in every respect.
- B. The existing Johnson Control FMS system will be expanded as required to accomplish the sequence of operation as described herein. Provide all necessary software and hardware to allow for monitoring and override of all points. All new control points, monitoring points and software points shall be added to the existing FMS database. Separate or parallel systems are not acceptable.
- C. Full graphics capabilities shall be provided at the campus FMS computer. It shall be possible to monitor, override and adjust setpoints from any graphic screen. It shall be possible to download and upload field panel software from the campus FMS computer. Provide all necessary software and hardware needed to accomplish the archiving and downloading and uploading requirements.

1.4 CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. Direct digital control (DDC) system, as specified herein, shall be provided for control of the new computer room air conditioning units (CRACs) as indicated in the sequence of operation.
- B. The system shall be complete in all respects and shall be installed by trained mechanics in the direct employ of the control equipment manufacturer who is to be responsible for the proper installation and operation of the control equipment. The control manufacturer shall furnish the services of an experienced engineer or superintendent to supervise the installation of the work and to ensure job coordination. All components not specifically indicated or specified, but necessary to make the system function within the intent of the specification, are to be included. Size all control apparatus to properly supply and/or operate and control the apparatus served. All electrical products shall be listed and labeled by UL and comply with NEMA Standards.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

The control system manufacturer/installer shall provide the following SUBMITTALS prior to commencement of any work:

- Sequence of operation
- Bill of material
- Hardware system diagrams
- Point to point installation drawings
- Manufacturer's product data sheets.

1.6 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. The control contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, upon completion of the work, but before final acceptance of the system, five (5) bound copies of typewritten instructions covering complete maintenance and operation of the system and a complete set of as-built drawings of control diagram.
- B. This Contractor shall instruct the Owner on the care, operation, and maintenance of all parts of the system.
- 1.7 All electrical work required under this section of specifications shall comply with the latest National Electrical Code. Control system power supply shall be served by a separate breaker and fused in control center for secondary protection.
- 1.8 Motor starters shall be furnished under Division 23. Mounting and wiring of starters including wiring to equipment shall be provided by others. Disconnect switches when required shall be provided under Division 26. Provide all wiring, conduits, breakers, transformers, etc. required to power all control components requiring a power source.
- 1.9 Control wiring shall be run in EMT conduit. Control wiring shall be color coded #16 TFF or TFFN wire with 600 volt insulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (FMS)

- A. The Facility Management System shall be capable of integrating multiple building functions including equipment supervision and control, alarm management, energy management, and historical data collection and archiving.
- B. The Facility Management System shall consist of the following:
 - Standalone application specific controllers (FEC),
 - Field sensors and devices,
 - Other temperature control devices.
- C. The system shall be modular in nature, and shall permit expansion of both capacity and functionality through the addition of sensors, actuators, standalone DDC panels, and operator devices.
- 2.2 Supervisory Panel (Existing)

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

2.3 APPLICATION SPECIFIC CONTROLLERS - Provide as required.

- A. Field Equipment Controller
 - 1. The Field Equipment Controller (FEC) shall be a fully user-programmable, digital controller that communicates via BACnet MS/TP protocol.

The FEC shall support BACnet Standard MS/TP Bus Protocol ASHRAE SSPC-135, Clause 9 on the controller network.

- The FEC shall be BACnet Testing Labs (BTL) certified and carry the BTL Label.
- The FEC shall be tested and certified as a BACnet Application Specific Controller (B-ASC).
- A BACnet Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement shall be provided for the FEC.
- The Conformance Statement shall be submitted 10 days prior to bidding.
- 2. Controllers shall be factory programmed with a continuous adaptive tuning algorithm that senses changes in the physical environment and continually adjusts loop tuning parameters appropriately.
- 3. The FEC shall be assembled in a plenum-rated plastic housing with flammability rated to UL94-5VB.
- 4. The FEC shall include a removable base to allow pre-wiring without the controller.
- 5. The FEC shall include troubleshooting LED indicators to identify the following conditions:
 - a. Power On
 - b. Power Off
 - c. Download or Startup in progress, not ready for normal operation
 - d. No Faults
 - e. Device Fault
 - f. Field Controller Bus Normal Data Transmission
 - g. Field Controller Bus No Data Transmission
 - h. Field Controller Bus No Communication
 - i. Sensor-Actuator Bus Normal Data Transmission
 - j. Sensor-Actuator Bus No Data Transmission
 - k. Sensor-Actuator Bus No Communication
- 6. The FEC shall accommodate the direct wiring of analog and binary I/O field points.
- 7. The FEC shall support the following types of inputs and outputs:
 - a. Universal Inputs shall be configured to monitor any of the following:
 - Analog Input, Voltage Mode
 - Analog Input, Current Mode
 - Analog Input, Resistive Mode
 - Binary Input, Dry Contact Maintained Mode
 - Binary Input, Pulse Counter Mode

- 8. The FEC shall have the ability to reside on a Field Controller Bus (FC Bus). The FC Bus shall support communications between the FECs and the NAE.
- 9. The FEC shall have the ability to monitor and control a network of sensors and actuators over a Sensor-Actuator Bus (SA Bus).
- 10. The FEC shall support a Local Controller Display either as an integral part of the FEC or as a remote device communicating over the SA Bus.

2.4 FIELD SENSORS AND DEVICES

Output Devices:

Control Relays: Control relay contacts shall be rated for the application, with a minimum of two sets of Form C contacts, enclosed in a dustproof enclosure. Relays shall have silver alloy contact material. Relay operation shall be in 20 milliseconds or less, with release time of 10 milliseconds or less. Relays shall be equipped with coil transient suppression (limiting transients to nondamaging levels). All control relays shall be of the plug-in style with a separate base. All wiring shall be terminated to the base and not the relay itself.

2.5 REMOTE MONITORING OF COMPUTER ROOM AIR CONDITIONING UNIT

See section 23 81 23 Computer Room Air Conditioning Units for Remote Monitoring Web Card.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Install all control equipment and wiring in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- 3.2 All immersion wells, pressure tappings and any associated shutoff cocks, flow switches, level switches and other such items furnished by the control manufacturer shall be installed by the mechanical contractor under the coordinating control and supervision of the control contractor. Install all control devices in an accessible location.

3.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING

- A. All control wiring shall be furnished and installed by the control contractor in accordance with the latest National Electric Code.
- B. Control panels serving equipment fed by emergency power shall be fed by emergency power.
- C. Power wiring to all control panels shall be provided under Division 23. Power circuits to control panels shall not be shared with any other electrical equipment.
- 3.4 Remove all wiring, conduits, contactors, relays, transformers, and all other control components serving equipment being removed, see drawings for demolition notes.
- 3.5 Connect to the Remote Monitoring Web Card in each of the (7) CRAC units. Provide all required wiring, conduit, relays, transformers, and all other control components required for communication

of the (5) new computer room air conditioning units and (2) upgraded computer room air conditioning units with the building supervisory panel.

3.6 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A. COMPUTER ROOM UNITS

Each computer room air conditioning unit will be monitored transparently by the FMS system through each unit's new Remote Monitoring Web Card. The computer room air conditioning units will control temperature and humidity using the integral factory iCom controls, see section 23 81 23 Computer Room Air Conditioning Units for iCom controller specifications.

- 3.7 Furnish to engineer two copies of certifications signed by authorized representative that:
 - A. Control system has been checked-out and operates according to drawings and specifications.
 - B. All controls are warranted unconditionally for one year from date of acceptance and will be serviced for this period free of charge.
 - C. Maintenance personnel or responsible party has been instructed as to the operation of control system.

END OF SECTION 25 55 00
SECTION 260500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to construct complete and operable electrical systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. All materials and equipment used shall be new, undamaged and free from any defects.

1.2 ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

- A. Electrical contract drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of electrical equipment. Do not scale electrical plans.
- B. Coordinate installation of electrical equipment with the mechanical equipment and access thereto.
- C. Discrepancies shown on different drawings, between drawings and specifications or between documents and field conditions shall be installed to provide the better quality or greater quantity of work; or, comply with the more stringent requirement; either or both in accordance with the A/E's interpretation.

1.3 EXISTING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

- A. Damage to Existing Services: Existing services and facilities damaged by the Contractor through negligence or through use of faulty materials or workmanship shall be promptly repaired, replaced, or otherwise restored to previous conditions by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Interruption of Services: Interruptions of services necessary for connection to or modification of existing systems or facilities shall occur only at prearranged times approved by the Owner. Interruptions shall only occur after the provision of all temporary work and the availability of adequate labor and materials will assure that the duration of the interruption will not exceed the time agreed upon. This shall be thoroughly coordinated with owner's end user group.
- C. Removed Materials: Existing materials made unnecessary by the new installation shall be stored on site. They shall remain the property of the Owner and shall be stored at a location and in a manner as directed by the Owner. If classified by the Owner's authorized representative as unsuitable for further use, the material shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRESTOPPING:

- A. A firestop system shall be used to seal penetrations of electrical conduits and cables through fire-rated partitions per NEC 300.21, and NEC 800.26. The firestop system shall be qualified by formal performance testing in accordance with ASTM E-814, or UL 1479.
- B. The firestop system shall consist of a fire-rated caulk type substance and a high temperature fiber insulation. It shall be permanently flexible, waterproof, non-toxic, smoke and gas tight and have a high adhesion to all solids so damming is not required. Only metal conduit shall be used in conjunction with this system to penetrate fire rated partitions. Install in strict compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. 3M or approved equal.
- C. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."
- D. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 PRODUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL
 - A. Except where more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with the product manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including handling, anchorage, assembly, connections, cleaning and testing, charging, lubrication, startup, test operation and shut-down of operating equipment. Consult with manufacturer's technical experts, for specific instructions on unique product conditions and unforeseen problems.
 - B. Protection and Identification: Deliver products to project properly identified with names, models numbers, types, grades, compliance labels and similar information needed for distinct identifications; adequately packaged or protected to prevent deterioration during shipment, storage and handling. Store in a dry, well ventilated, indoor space, except where prepared and protected by the manufacturer specifically for exterior storage.
 - C. Clean all equipment, inside and out, upon completion of the work. Scratched or marred surfaces shall be touched-up with touch-up paint furnished by the equipment manufacturer.
 - D. Replace all equipment and materials that become damaged.

3.2 ELECTRICAL WORK:

- A. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished in this manner for the required work, the following requirements are mandatory:
 - 1. Electricians must use full protective equipment (i.e., certified and tested insulating material to cover exposed energized electrical components, certified and tested insulated tools, etc.) while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA

70E.

- 2. Electricians must wear personal protective equipment while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
- 3. Before initiating any work, a job specific work plan must be developed by the contractor with a peer review conducted and documented by the Contractor. The work plan must include procedures to be used on and near the live electrical equipment, barriers to be installed, safety equipment to be used and exit pathways.
- 4. Work on energized circuits or equipment cannot begin until prior written approval is obtained from the Owner/ Architect.

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the requirements for the following:
 - 1. Wire and cable for 600 volts and less.
 - 2. Wiring connectors and connections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WIRING REQUIREMENTS

A. Metal Clad (MC) cable shall be used under raised floor.

2.2 BUILDING WIRE

- A. Conductor: Copper.
- B. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. Motor connections shall be made with compression connectors forming a bolted in-line or stub-type connection.

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Grounding and bonding components.
- B. Provide all components necessary to complete the grounding system(s).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Bonding Jumper Braid: Copper braided tape, sized for application.
- B. Electrical Grounding conductors: Unless otherwise indicated, provide bare or green insulated stranded copper electrical grounding conductors sized according to NEC or as shown or specified. Provide green insulated for conductors sized No. 10 AWG and smaller.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.3 SECONDARY EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS

- A. Branch Circuits: Install equipment grounding conductors (as part of cable) with all power branch circuits, sized in accordance with Article 250 of NFPA 70.
- B. Metallic Conduit: Metallic conduits which terminate without mechanical connection to an electrical equipment housing by means of locknut and bushings or adapters, shall be provided with grounding bushings. Connect bushings with a bare grounding conductor to the equipment ground bus.

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- PART 1 GENERAL (NOT USED)
- PART 2 PRODUCTS.
- 2.1 MATERIALS
 - A. Hangers, Supports, Anchors, and Fasteners General: Corrosion-resistant materials of size and type adequate to carry the loads of equipment and conduit, including weight of wire in conduit.

- B. Supports: Fabricated of structural steel or formed steel members; galvanized.
- C. Anchors and Fasteners:
 - 1. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.
 - 2. Concrete Structural Elements: Use precast inserts, expansion anchors, or preset inserts.
 - 3. Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps, steel spring clips, steel ramset fasteners, or welded fasteners.
 - 4. Concrete Surfaces: Use self-drilling anchors or expansion anchors.
 - 5. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners.
 - 6. Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors or preset inserts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Rigidly weld support members or use hexagon-head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- B. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets, disconnects and panelboards 1 inch (25 mm) off wall.
- C. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.

END OF SECTION 260500